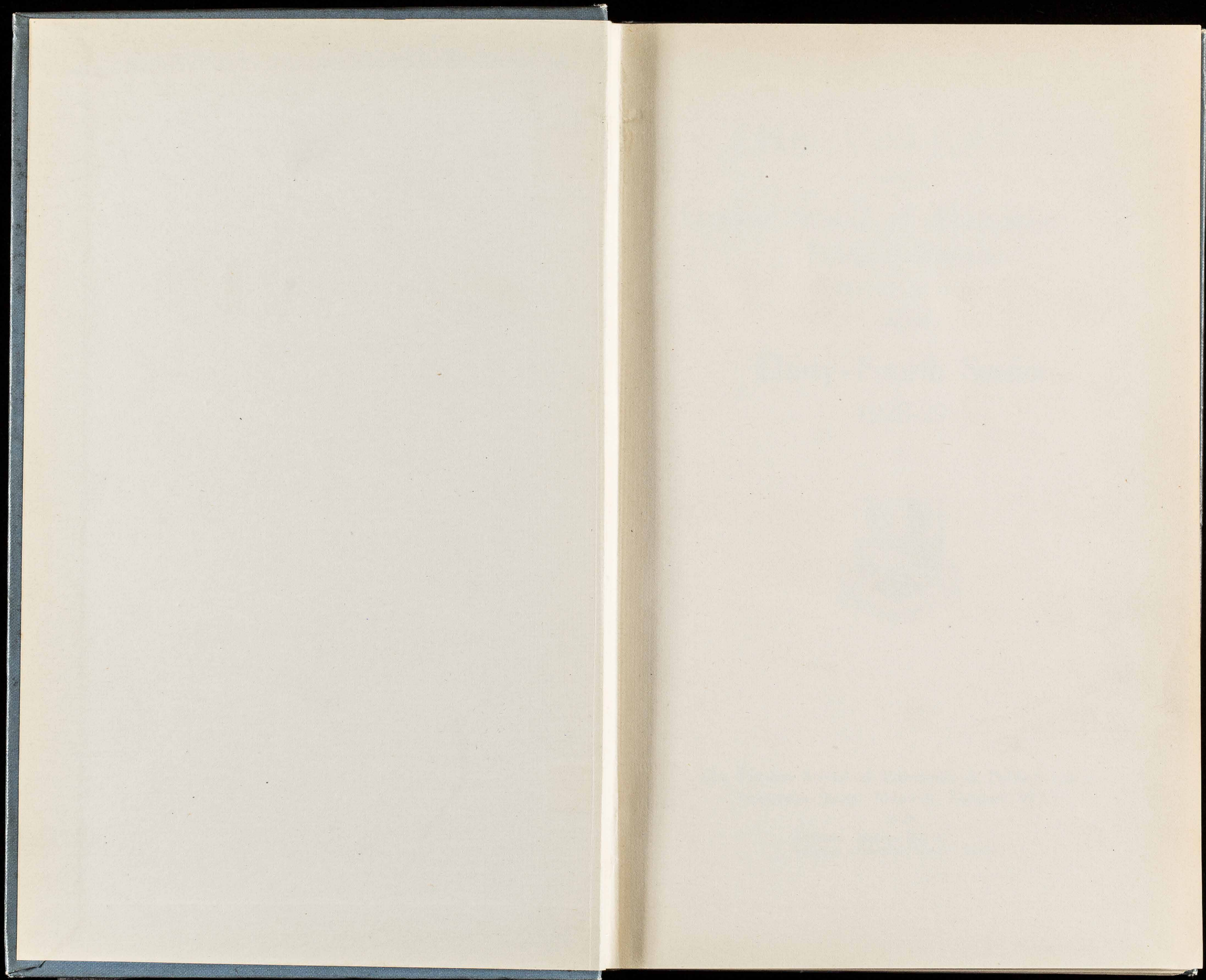


THE CALENDAR
OF THE
London School of Economics and
Political Science
(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)
FOR THE
Thirty-Fourth Session
1928-29



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)



THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Thirty-Fourth Session
1928-29



The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1928

Telephone: Holborn 5671-3.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

	PAGE
PART I.—General Information relating to the School	5
PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School	9
PART III.—Officers of the School	17
1. Court of Governors	17
2. Honorary Governors	19
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects ..	20
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School ..	21
5. Other Lecturers	25
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators	27
7. Administrative Staff	29
8. Librarians	29
PART IV.—Admission of Students	30
PART V.—Fees and Dates	34
1. Table of Fees	34
2. Dates of Terms	41
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry	42
4. Almanack	45
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars ..	57
PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars	79
1. Public Lectures	80
2-18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars	83-204
<i>(See detailed index on p. 395.)</i>	
PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables	205
1. Matriculation	205
2. Registration	208
3. First Degrees.	
i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.))	213
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)	231
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B)	250
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	257
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)	269
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science ..	269

PART VII.— <i>continued.</i>	PAGE
4. Higher Degrees	270
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.))	274
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.)	276
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.)	278
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.)	282
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.))	285
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)	288
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)	290
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.)	293
5. Diplomas	299
i. Diploma for Journalism	299
ii. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration	301
iii. Academic Diploma in Geography	302
iv. Academic Diploma in Psychology	303
v. Academic Diploma in Anthropology	305
vi. Academic Diploma in Public Administration	307
6. Certificates	309
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration	309
ii. Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies	310
PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc.	312
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries	312
2. Medals and Prizes	328
PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers	332
1. Research	332
2. Higher Civil Service Appointments	334
3. Appointments	343
PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science	345
PART XI.—Miscellaneous	352
1. Associations	352
i. The Students' Union	352
ii. Guild of Graduates	368
iii. Old Students' Association	369
iv. Research Students' Association	370
v. The Economic Club	370
vi. The Commerce Society	371
vii. The Sociology Club	371
2. Officers' Training Corps	372
3. The Office Machinery Room	373
4. Publications	374
i. "Economica"	374
ii. London and Cambridge Economic Service	375
iii. The Survey of English Law	377
iv. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	377
5. Successes and Statistics of the School	378
i. Academic Successes	378
ii. Students' Appointments	389
iii. Statistics	393

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for certain subjects only). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to those who have not matriculated and do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day or evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in certain branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, including the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study (as required under Statutes 113 and 129 of the University) and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., D.Sc., and Ph.D.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided

by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can only devote their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography. For students registered for Geography, History, or Sociology, it provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses; for those registered for Anthropology it provides a complete day course in co-operation with University College. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides approved courses in the above-mentioned subjects, and in Economics, Law, History and Logic, for the degree of B.A. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The University Diploma for Journalism; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology and (vi) The Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 213-311 of the Calendar.

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration.

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students. By arrangement between the School and the principal Railway Companies, a Railway Research Service has been established at the School.

The object of the Service is to conduct research into railway matters in the British Dominions and in foreign countries. The Head of the Service is Mr. W. T. Stephenson.

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies can be awarded to successful students (p. 310).

By arrangement with the War Office an Army Class is held for selected Senior Officers.

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 334).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on pp. 83-204. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, General and Industrial Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accountancy and Business Methods; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature and Composition.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about April) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (pp. 312-331).

The School issues, three times a year, a journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 374).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 375).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library,

organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept in the General Office, and help is given to students desiring accommodation in London.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated a very large increase in the accommodation. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., LL.D., M.P., is Chairman, and the Hon Sir John Cockburn, K.C.M.G., is Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 17-29. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 69, while there are 28 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1927-28 was 2,803 (2,165 men and 638 women). Of these 1,014 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 607 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing 5 Dominions and 40 foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students according to courses taken are given on pp. 393 and 394 of this Calendar.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School.

July 1927—June 1928.

(Submitted Oration Day, 22nd June, 1928.)

Our Commemoration Ceremony to-day has for good reasons taken an unusual form. The session just ending has witnessed the completion of the building scheme begun eight years ago on the institution of the Commerce Degree, when H.M. the King laid the foundation stone of the main block in Houghton Street; by the addition of two storeys this block and the next one are carried to their full permissible height. The session has seen also an addition to the building scheme that eight years ago could not be dreamed of; a new wing runs nearly the whole length of Houghton Street. To celebrate these events we hold to-day an academic house warming; to the house begun by his father His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, the first and for a long time the only Master of Commerce in the University of London, has come to-day as our principal guest. The Commemoration Address by some distinguished man of affairs or of learning is thus replaced. The Director's Report on the work of the School is submitted in silence.

Silence, needless to say, has been all too rare an attribute of our recent days. Rome was not built in silence. A general account of the material side of the School of Economics and of the growth of its building in the past eight years is given elsewhere; suffice it here to state briefly what by this year's building we gain in accommodation for next year. The new wing on Houghton Street contains two lecture halls (one fortunately, though not accidentally, high enough to serve for badminton), a Board Room adequate to the number and distinction of our Governors, offices in which the School administration will come at last into the light of day, and a number of class and tutorial rooms. The new storeys, beside the Founders' Room, include common rooms for staff and for students, and make possible an increase of common room accommodation on the floors below; they include also many rooms for research, for reading and for tutorial work. Exclusive

of passages and storage, the floor space thus added last year is 18,000 sq. ft., that is 4,000 sq. ft. more than the 14,000 in the whole permanent building eight years ago; it brings the total up to 78,000 sq. ft.

In the catalogue of new accommodation secured by this year's building, one all-important branch of our work does not appear. The Library will in fact benefit by the sinking of the new court-yard between the Houghton Street wing and the main building; the book-store on one side will be above ground level, and desks for reading there will be provided. Much more than this, however, is needed and is fortunately within sight. The St. Clements Press were the principal, though friendly, opponents of the Act by which the London County Council acquired compulsorily three years ago for the School the site of the New Houghton Street wing; they succeeded then in retaining one of the eight houses over which powers were sought. They have now, fortunately, found it possible to provide for their own expansion elsewhere, and the School has acquired from them, by agreement, not only this house but their own building at the corner of Clare Market and Houghton Street erected twenty years ago. Towards the purchase price of £14,000 now paid by the School, which is below its original cost, Sir William and Sir Gomer Berry have themselves contributed £3,000. In this corner, when sufficient funds have been secured, it will be possible to make an extension of the Library, in direct communication with the Law Library and all its other rooms.

Passing from the material to the human side of the School, I come first to the students. The rate of day fees was raised for all new entrants from 1927-28 onwards by about 25%; for evening students a re-adjustment of fees involving a relatively small increase was made. These measures have not, it seems, discouraged the entry of students to the School. The total number of regular students is once again greater than ever before, and has this year passed by a little the 1,000 mark which has been contemplated as the desirable limit of our expansion. The table printed below (p. 13) makes a summary comparison of the numbers of students of various kinds in the past five years. In this table the following features may be noted specially:—

1. There is a steady increase of regular students, from 782 in 1923-24 to 1,014 in the session now ending. This increase is most marked among higher degree students, who in five years have nearly doubled in numbers and now make a post-graduate section of 159, drawn from 69 different Universities. The students for first degrees show a substantial but less rapid increase from 541 to 675. The other regular students (in which the largest single group is that of the Social Science Department) have increased relatively little and have fluctuated from year to year.

2. The intercollegiate students show a remarkable rise from 155 in 1923-24 to 431 in 1927-28. These are regular students of other colleges in the University coming to the School for part of their

courses under intercollegiate arrangements. They include 152 students working for Law degrees, 112 for Arts degrees and 70 for the diploma in Journalism.

3. The third group, of "occasional" students, taken as a whole, shows in the five years a fall as steady as the increase of regular students from 1,708 in 1923-24 to 1,358 in 1927-28. To take the occasional students as a whole, however, is to lapse into one of the many statistical fallacies which students here are taught to shun. The group as a whole includes three distinct classes of students, and each class shows different tendencies. There are, first, the railway department students attending, without payment of individual fees, courses maintained by contributions from the railway companies. The numbers here were abnormally large just after the war and the decline from 911 in 1923-24 to 574 in the present session practically accounts for the fall in the group of occasional students as a whole. There are, second, students paying fees for one or more lecture courses or registering as research students without working for a higher degree; many of these are post-graduate students continuing some special branch of study. The numbers here in the past five years have fluctuated between a maximum of 844 in 1925-26 and a minimum of 651 in the present session. There are, third, students paying a general composition fee giving access to all the lectures of the School for one or two terms only in the year; many overseas students who cannot spend a whole year in London take advantage of this possibility of full-time study for a short period. The number of terminal composition students shows a marked increase from 36 in 1923-24 to 133 in the present session.

4. The overseas students number 607 as compared with 403 five years ago. As compared with last session, when the number was 623, they show for the first time a small decrease in place of rapid growth. This appears to be due to fewer people coming to the School from abroad as occasional students; the regular students from overseas show no decline. The countries most strongly represented are India, Germany, United States, Switzerland and Japan; the most marked feature of the School on this side, is that it draws students from every country in the world.

It may be added that of the 675 students reading for first degrees in the University of London 354 are working for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and 273 for the B.Com., 29 for the LL.B. and 19 for the B.A. Of the 1,014 regular students 745 are men and 269 are women; 588 are full-time day students and 426 come in the evening only. These figures show no material change of proportions from earlier years.

Looked at as a whole the statistics of students this year show a continuance of the tendency, noticed in earlier reports, of those sides of the School to grow most rapidly which are most essential to it as a University institution, namely, its ordinary degree work, its

intercollegiate work, and above all its post-graduate section. To these may be added its research side, though this is naturally less a matter for students than for teachers.

Statistics are not perhaps the most human side even of students. What happens to them when they leave the School is illustrated by the varied list of appointments obtained by them, which is printed as an Appendix to this report. What comes to them in the School is not simply lectures and examinations, but the opportunity of every kind of intellectual, social and athletic activity. The Students' Union through which these activities are controlled has undertaken a revision of its constitution with a view to defining more clearly the position of regular in relation to occasional and intercollegiate students. As a consequence partly of this and partly of the raising of fees the basis of the grants made by the School for student society purposes has been revised, in such a way as to increase appreciably the annual income available both for athletics and for social purposes; the School has agreed further to provide a contribution to a University Union when re-constituted. The development of one side of social life in the School is significantly shown in the work of the Refectory; the income has risen from £4,700 in 1922-23 to about £7,500 in the present session. This income approximately balances the expenditure.

In the innumerable social activities of the year, one reached a pitch of excellence justifying its special mention here and drawing well-deserved praise from outside critics. This was the performance by the Dramatic Society of "The Wild Duck," following appropriately within a few days on the address on "Ibsen" which Mr. Bernard Shaw delivered on the 15th March specially to the staff and students of the school.

In sport the year has been one of achievement larger than ever before. For the first time in its history the School has come out first in one of the major intercollegiate competitions in outdoor sport, securing the Allom Cup for rowing. It has won also the Larcombe Cup for men's intercollegiate badminton, an indoor sport of growing popularity, and has retained, against lamentably little competition, the golf cup presented by the Director of the School three years ago. The women's badminton team failed to win an intercollegiate cup only because no such cup as yet exists for them; they won all their matches, usually with consummate ease. The Rugby team also made history by getting into the final of the intercollegiate competition, and though beaten they were not disgraced. The tradition referred to in my last report of "getting into the semi-final and no further by teams quite good enough for the final" has thus been notably broken in several fields. So also has the tradition that in athletics Commerce always wins the inter-faculty competition, for this year Science for the first time found champions to put it first.

The inadequacy of the temporary pavilion at Malden has become still more manifest, and though sufficient funds were lacking the School

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1923-28.

	Session 1923/24.	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.
REGULAR STUDENTS :					
First Degree Students	541	577	621	632	675
Higher " "	84	98	98	119	159
Other Regular " "	157	174	160	214	180
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	782	849	879	965	1014
INTER-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS	155	297	351	367	431
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS :					
Terminal Composition Students	36	85	87	111	133
Railway " "	911	785	624	656	574
Other Occasional " "	761	749	844	772	651
TOTAL OF OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	1708	1619	1555	1539	1358
GRAND TOTAL	2645	2765	2785	2871	2803

ANALYSIS OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS, 1923-28.

	Session 1923/24.	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.
REGULAR .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
OCCASIONAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
	} Numbers of Students not differentiated into Regu- lar and Occasional.			220	226
				403	381
	440	484	550	623	607

has felt bound to undertake at least one section of a permanent building at an estimated cost of about £6,000. Towards this, bringing in an anonymous gift of £1,000 mentioned below, about £2,750 is already in hand; an effort is being made to raise as large a proportion of the rest as possible in the School itself, among students, staff and Governors. These efforts have already had some though not sufficient success; they include an entertainment tax levied on all dinners, dances and social functions in the School. Any outstanding debt at the end of three years is to become a charge on the income of the Students' Union and of the Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground.

In the teaching staff there have been comparatively few changes. One important addition is the appointment to the newly-established full-time Chair of International Law of Professor H. A. Smith, formerly Professor of Constitutional Law in McGill University. This brings the number of full-time teachers of law in the School up to seven, in addition to five special lecturers. It makes also an important addition to the newly-formed Department of International Studies, in which two new assistants and one assistant lecturer in international law were appointed last session. Assistants have been appointed also in political science, social science and historical geography. Mr. Sidney Webb's resignation of his honorary title of Professor of Public Administration removes him nominally from the roll of our teaching staff, but does not otherwise affect his relation or his prospective services to the School. The only real loss to be recorded is that of Mrs. Eveline Burns, Assistant Lecturer in Economics, whose two years' visit to the United States has ended in her being offered an appointment in Columbia University.

During the past year the Governors have had under consideration several matters closely affecting the teaching staff. In the first place a new scale of normal salaries for full-time professors has been established, and subsidiary changes affecting other grades have been made. In the second place the allowance for children which previously began at the age of six has now been made to run from birth, so that every full-time member of the regular staff whether teaching or administrative receives in addition to salary £30 for each dependent child up to the age of 13 and £60 for each child between 13 and 23 in full-time attendance at an approved place of education. In the third place provision has been made for increased representation of the Professorial Council on the Court of Governors and on the Emergency Committee and other committees of the Court.

The Governors reviewed also during the past year the work done by the aid of the research grant of \$20,000 for 4½ years made in 1924 by the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, and prepared for the Memorial a full report thereon. This grant has been used to assist research by teachers of the School, principally though not solely by giving them research assistants. The high utility of this form of help has been strikingly illustrated by four years' experience. The grant

has been specifically directed to getting the utmost possible value out of the time of persons of proved experience, interest and abilities by saving them all unnecessary labour in the conduct of researches chosen by themselves. The importance of continuing as an integral part of the School's organisation and expenditure some amount of assistance in this form to research by members of the School staff was accordingly strongly urged in the report.

This does not exclude research more definitely organised to particular ends. Within the past month, the School has begun a new venture of the first importance in deciding to make a new survey of London Life and Labour, comparable in scale and it is hoped in results with the famous survey made by Charles Booth a generation ago. Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith, till recently Economic Adviser to H.M. Government and one of Charles Booth's original assistants, has been placed in charge of the survey, and the co-operation of the public authorities concerned has been assured. The School has allocated £10,000, spread over five years, from the income of its Laura Spelman Rockefeller Endowment towards the cost of the inquiry. The full cost, if the inquiry is not to be harmfully restricted, is estimated at not less than £15,000; towards this excess of £5,000 above its own money, sums of £1,000 each have already been promised conditionally by the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees and the City Parochial Charities.

Benefactions from private donors during the session have been few in number, but particularly pleasant because in every case they were unsolicited. They include besides the gift of £3,000 from Sir William Berry and Sir Gomer Berry mentioned earlier, £1,000 given anonymously for any purpose that the School might desire by a friend who visited the School for one evening, and a gift by a former student of the School, Dr. Georg Tugendhat, of a large part of the cost of the curtains that decorate the new Founders' Room. From public sources the School has been doubly fortunate in the past year in obtaining from the University Grants Committee a non-recurrent grant of £10,000 with special reference to Library extension, and from the London County Council a grant of £5,000 towards equipment. These grants with the gifts mentioned above, make it now possible for the School to secure the whole of the \$100,000 grant promised by the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial 2½ years ago, on condition that £3 was raised from other sources for every £1 contributed by themselves.

As recruits to the Court of Governors we welcome this year Dr. J. Scott Lidgett, nominated by the Senate, Mr. D. O. Malcolm and Sir Otto Niemeyer, also nominated by the Senate on the advice of the Commerce Degrees Committee, and Sir Gomer Berry. We have lost, in the death of the Earl of Oxford and Asquith, one of a very select number of Honorary Governors, and in that of Mr. T. Bailey Saunders, one of the earliest of our Governors.

The record of academic and other distinctions won by Governors, members of the staff and past or present students might be made

long. Here it will be compressed to six names. The Director has served once again as Vice-Chancellor of the University, completing two days ago the normal two year term of office; he has also been registered as a student of the School working for the degree of D.Sc. in Economics. Sir John Dewrance, one of our Governors, has received the honour of Knight Grand Cross of the British Empire. Another Governor, Lord Justice Atkin, has become a Lord of Appeal. But perhaps the most striking public distinction calling for chronicle here is that conferred on a member of our teaching staff, in the words of which he was marked out as a man of notorious calmness and impartiality, as a man in whom the whole House of Commons has confidence, to be one of a select tribunal of three whose labours have barely ended. It is pleasant that our own judgment of Mr. Lees Smith should after long experience be so fully confirmed by another institution.

Finally Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb, keeping this year a joint seventieth birthday, have been made the subject of a portrait which will always hold the place of most honour in our Founders' Room.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman : The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND,
Bart., LL.D., M.P.

Vice-Chairman : The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, K.C.M.G., M.D.

²The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND, M.P.

The Right Hon. Lord ATKIN OF ABERDOVEY.

Sir HUGH BELL, Bart., C.B.

Sir J. GOMER BERRY.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Secretary to the Governors).

³Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

¹G. L. BRUCE, M.A.

Sir C. S. COBB, K.B.E., M.V.O., M.P.

¹Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

³Sir JOHN DEWRANCE, G.B.E., M.I.C.E., M.E.Met.

³Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.

The Hon. Sir JOHN GEORGE FINDLAY, K.C., LL.D.

¹Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.

¹Representing the London County Council.

²Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

- WILLIAM GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L.
 G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
 T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.).
 FRANCIS W. HIRST.
 HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A.
 General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.
 KENNETH LEE, LL.D.
 HUGH LEWIS.
 Rev. JOHN SCOTT LIDGETT, M.A., D.D.
 Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
 Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.
 Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and Senator of the University of London.
 D. O. MALCOLM.
 Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.
 Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.
 Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.
 J. F. OAKESHOTT.
 Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.
 Sir GEORGE PAISH.
 EDWARD R. PEASE.
 Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L.
 FRANK PICK.
 J. WILSON POTTER.
 The Hon. W. P. REEVES, Ph.D.
 E. T. RHYMER.
 The Right Hon. the EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., K.T., Chancellor of the University of London.
 The Right Hon. LORD ROTHSCHILD, F.R.S.
 The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A.
 J. H. SCRUTTON.
 H. J. SPRATT.

¹Representing the London County Council.

²Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

⁴Representing the Professorial Council.

⁵Representing the Old Students' Association.

- Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A.
 W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A.
 R. H. TAWNEY, B.A.
 T. FISHER UNWIN.
 A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.
 GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Litt.D., Senator of the University of London.
 The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.
 Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, D.Litt., LL.D., J.P.
 FREDERICK WHELEN.
 WILLIAM J. H. WHITTALL, F.I.A., J.P.
 ALLYN A. YOUNG, Ph.D.

2.—Honorary Governors.

- Sir ROBERT BLAIR, LL.D.
 Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.
 Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.

“Honorary Governors” were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

“Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

“The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

“Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School.”

⁴Representing the Professorial Council.

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

Chairman : Lt.-Col. SIR CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.

- *Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).
- *The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, Vice-Chairman of the Governors.
Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern & Chatham Railway.
Sir SAM FAY, late General Manager of the Great Central Railway.
Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
FRANK PICK, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground Railways.
Sir FELIX J. C. POLE, General Manager of the Great Western Railway.
- *A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.
Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway.
- *Rt. Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., M.P., Chairman of the Governors.
- *W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.
Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.
The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.
Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London & North Eastern Railway.

* Ex-officio.

4.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

- ⁰¹†*Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; LL.D. (Aberdeen); Director of the School and Lecturer in **Descriptive Economics.**
- ¹³*PHILIP NOEL BAKER, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**
- *H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester). **Economic History.**
- ¹*A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**
- ¹*HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Barrister-at-Law; M.P.; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**
- EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Social Science and Administration.**
- ¹*H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) London. **Public Administration.**
- ¹*R. B. FORRESTER, M.A. (Edinburgh), M.Com. (Manchester); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Foreign Trade in the University of London. **Foreign Trade.**
- ¹³*MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London), Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁰Governor of the School.

- ⁰¹*§T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.
- ¹²†*H. C. GUTTERIDGE, M.A., LL.M., King's College, Cambridge; LL.D. (London); Docteur en Droit (honoris causa) Université de Lyon; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial Law.
- ¹³*L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Corpus Christi and Merton Colleges, Oxford; D.Litt. (Durham); LL.D. (St. Andrews); Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London.
Sociology.
- ¹*C. J. G. HUGHES, LL.B., A.C.A.; Reader in Accounting and Business Organisation in the University of London.
Accounting.
- ¹²†*EDWARD JENKS, M.A., D.C.L., Member of the International Academy of Comparative Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London.
English Law.
- ¹³*L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D., London; Professor of Geography in the University of London.
Geography.
- ⁰¹*HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.
- ¹*C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
Social Science and Administration.
- ¹³⁴*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London.
Anthropology.
- ¹T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial History.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

§Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

‡Dean of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

‡Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

⁰Governor of the School.

- ³*A. MEYENDORFF, Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London.
Economics of Russia.
- ¹*HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London.
Geography.
- ²*D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A., Wales; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.
English Law.
- ¹*F. R. M. DE PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London.
Accountancy and Business Methods.
- ¹³*EILEEN E. POWER, D.Lit. (London), M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; Reader in Economic History in the University of London.
Economic History.
- ^{†13}*A. W. REED, M.A., D.Lit., Professor of English Language and Literature in the University of London.
English.
- ¹*E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London.
Mathematics and Statistics.
- *L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford.
Historical Geography.
- ¹*J. W. F. ROWE, M.A. (Cambridge), M.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.
- ¹*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.
- ¹⁴*C. G. SELIGMAN, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Ethnology in the University of London.
Ethnology.
- C. E. R. SHERRINGTON, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.
Transport.
- ¹²*HERBERT A. SMITH, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London.
International Law.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

- ¹*H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford, D.Sc. (Econ.)
London; M.P.; Reader in Public Administration in the
University of London. **Public Administration.**
- ¹*L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel
Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.
- ⁰¹*W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cam-
bridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special
reference to transport) in the University of London.
Transport.
- ⁰¹*R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Reader in Economic
History in the University of London. **Economic History.**
- ³*A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal
Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Professor of
International History in the University of London.
International History.
- ¹³*PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor
of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of
London. **French History and Institutions.**
- ¹³*E. A. WESTERMARCK, Ph.D., LL.D., Martin White Professor of
Sociology in the University of London; Professor of Philosophy
at the Academy of Åbo, Finland. **Sociology.**
- ¹*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), M. Com. (Birming-
ham); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University
of London. **Commerce.**
- ¹³⁴*A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A. (Cambridge); Fellow of University
College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in
the University of London. **Logic and Scientific Method.**
- ⁰¹*ALLYN A. YOUNG, Ph.D.; Professor of Political Economy in the
University of London. **Political Economy.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University
of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

⁰Governor of the School.

5.—Other Lecturers.

- BARBARA AITKEN, M.A. (Oxford). **Anthropology.**
- FRÉDÉRIC ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**
- ²†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge), Barrister-at-Law.
Railway Law.
- SIR ANTON BERTRAM, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge;
ex-Chief Justice of Ceylon. **International Studies.**
- CYRIL BURT, D.Sc., Professor of Education, University of London;
formerly Senior Investigator, National Institute of Industrial
Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**
- WINIFRED C. CULLIS, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London), Lecturer
in Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine
for Women; Professor of Physiology in the University of London.
Physiology.
- MILLAIS CULPIN, M.D. (London), F.R.C.S., Lecturer in Psycho-
Neuroses, London Hospital. **Industrial Psychology.**
- R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. **Social Science.**
- D. C. D'EATH, F.C.I.S. **Secretarial Practice.**
- ERIC FARMER, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research
Board. **Industrial Psychology.**
- J. S. FULTON, M.A. (St. Andrews); B.A., Balliol College, Oxford.
Logic.
- PAUL HAENSEL, Dr. Jur., Dr. Oec. Pub. (hon. causâ) (Munich).
Comparative Public Finance.
- HUBERT HALL, Litt.D. (Cambridge), F.S.A. **Economic History.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London.

Social Science.

²G. H. HURST, M.A., LL.M., King's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London.

Conveyancing.

CLEMENT JONES, C.B., M.A. (Cambridge); Director of the Booth Steamship Company.

Sea Transport.

T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford), Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum.

Ethnology.

G. H. MILES, D.Sc., Assistant Director, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Industrial Psychology.

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Director of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Industrial Psychology.

GILBERT PONSONBY, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Railway Statistics.

L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), Fellow of New College, Oxford.

Economics.

S. W. ROWLAND, F.C.A.

Railway Accounting.

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc., (Econ.) (London).

Transport.

†GILBERT SLATER, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (Econ.) (London).

Indian Economics.

²†SIR HENRY H. SLESSER, K.C.

Industrial Law.

MAY SMITH, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board.

Industrial Psychology.

GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A. (Oxford), Litt.D. (Manchester), Corpus Christi College, Oxford; Emeritus Professor of Political Science in the University of London.

Political Science.

MAY WALLAS, Ph.D. (London).

Italian.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

6.—Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

R. G. D. ALLEN, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Statistics.

VERA ANSTEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Economic History.

S. H. BAILEY, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. International Studies.

H. E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Economics.

F. BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Statistics.

W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A. (London). English.

EDITH EARLE, M.A., Cambridge. French.

W. G. EAST, B.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. Historical Geography.

J. L. GRAY, M.A. (Edinburgh). Social Science.

A. G. HALTENHOFF. German.

MINNIE L. HASKINS (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. Social Science and Administration.

J. R. HICKS, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. Economics.

WINEFRIDE HUNT, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Geography.

H. J. S. JENKINS, M.A., B.C.L., Jesus College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law. English Law.

A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London). History.

ELEANOR T. KELLY, B.A. (London). Welfare Work.

†H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (London).
International Law.

MARGARET M. M. McKECHNIE, M.A., L. ès L. French.

LUCY P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.
International Studies.

D. MONTGOMERIE, F.S.A. Geography.

C. J. POOLE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). English.

W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D., Barrister-at-Law.
Industrial Law.

I. SCHAPERA, M.A. (Cape Town). Anthropology.

K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.
Public Administration.

KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (London). Statistics.

N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). Commerce.

†R. H. SOLTAU, M.A., Pembroke College, Oxford. Political Science.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

7.—Administrative Staff.

DIRECTOR.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
(*Private Secretary*: G. F. COLTON, B.Sc. [Econ.])

SECRETARY.

Mrs. MAIR, M.A.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.

Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (*Registrar*.) W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., Ph.D.

ACCOUNTANT.

Miss M. ALDEN.

HEAD OF TYPING ROOM.

Mrs. T. JENKINS.

STEWARD OF THE REFECTORY.

Mrs. ATKIN.

SECRETARY TO THE MANAGERS OF THE ATHLETIC GROUND.

Captain S. CAVE.

8.—Librarians.

LIBRARIAN.

B. M. HEADICAR.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN.

C. FULLER, B.A.

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course extending over a whole session; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures or a general composition fee for one or two terms only; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular:

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used on printed matter for circulation or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

(c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies.

6. A person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student at the opening of any session may be enrolled in advance at any time between May 1st and July 31st preceding the opening of the Session, and will have a place reserved for him on payment of £5 as a non-returnable deposit on account of the requisite fees. The balance of the fees must be paid in the fortnight before the opening of the Session.

7. Unless so enrolled in advance, a person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student must obtain, at least a fortnight before the opening of the Session, a form of application. In the case of persons living at a distance from London, this form can be obtained by post from the Secretary of the School, but wherever possible the applicant should apply for it in person at the office of the School.

8. The applicant, when he has filled in the first part of the application form, must send it to the Secretary, or bring it in person to the School, accompanied by two personal testimonials from persons to whom he is known, one of whom should, if possible, be the Head of the educational institution last attended. The form should be returned a full fortnight before the opening of the Session. If the form is in order, it will be endorsed with the name of an Adviser of Studies, and arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by that Adviser during the fortnight before the opening of the Session. The Advisers of Studies will attend, for the purpose of seeing applicants, at stated hours during this fortnight.

9. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in the remainder of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student and as a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a ticket to serve both for admission to lectures and as a ticket of membership of the Union. This ticket must be produced at any time on demand.

10. Persons whose mother-tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for First Degrees only on showing sufficient proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on Monday in the week before the opening of the session. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally, or be admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or may be refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Such persons should apply for admission not later than ten days before the opening of the session.

11. Before a student can be registered as a candidate for a first degree (internal) of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it under the provisions of Statute 116. Under the University regulations,

however, a student may enter upon a degree course at the opening of a session *before* he has matriculated, and—provided that he becomes a matriculated student not later than the following January—may have his registration antedated to the beginning of that session. Further information as to matriculation requirements may be obtained from the External Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

12. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

13. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any Student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

14. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree under Statute 113 should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

15. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

16. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post, and pay the requisite fees if possible before the beginning of the term in which the lectures or classes which he wishes to attend begin, and at latest two clear days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes.

17. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a ticket of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. The ticket will serve also as a ticket of limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

18. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

DATES FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Monday, September 24th, to Saturday, October 6th, 1928. Applicants not already admitted as students should obtain forms personally, or by post, in the week beginning Monday, September 24th. Those desiring to enter as Regular Students will be seen by Advisers of Studies at times to be arranged by the Office of the School during that and the following week.

Qualifying examinations for Foreign Students: Monday, October 1st, 10.30 a.m.

The Office of the School will be specially open for enrolment of Evening Students until 8 p.m. on the following days:—

Friday, 28th September, Monday, 1st October.
Wednesday, 3rd October, Friday, 5th October.

Apart from these days, the Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

PART V.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day.

For students registering in and after 1927-28 :—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions	£81 18s.
*B.Com.		

The fee of £81 18s. must be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(continued).

For students who registered prior to 1927-28 :—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions.	Sessional fee,	£22 1s.
*B.Com.		Terminal fee,	£8 8s.

†LL.B. Three sessions.

For students registering in and after 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £25 4s. ; Terminal fee, £9 9s.

‡B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final Pass.

For students registering in and after 1928-29 :—

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

For students who registered prior to 1928-29 :—

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

[Contd.]

* The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

† The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡ Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(continued).

B.A. (contd.)

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Evening.

For students registering in and after 1927-28 :—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions.. .. .	£52 10s.
*B.Com.		

The fee of £52 10s. must be paid in three annual instalments of £17 10s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions, instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £8 15s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Evening—(continued).

For students who registered prior to 1927-28 :—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions.	Sessional fee, £14 14s. od. Terminal fee, £5 15s. 6d.
*B.Com.		

If a course which by day would normally be taken in one session, is spread in the evening over two or more consecutive sessions, a further fee of £3 3s. must be paid at the beginning of the second and each subsequent session. This further fee does not allow the repetition of a course of lectures already taken, but gives full Union privileges over the new session.

†LL.B. Three sessions.

For students registering in and after 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £18 18s. ; Terminal fee, £7 7s.

‡B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned, and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA COMPOSITION FEES.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* the
*Certificate in Social Science and Administration,

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	} Two Sessions : Day Course.
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..	
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..	
¶Diploma for Journalism	
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course. Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s. ; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each ; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

¶The fee admits to the necessary lectures at any of the colleges concerned, and entitles the Student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the other colleges.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.)	} (a) For students registered under Statutes 113 and 129* :—	Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22	1	0
D.Sc. (Econ.)		Paid sessionally	14	14	0
M.Com.		Paid terminally	5	15	6
M.A.					
D.Lit.	} (b) †For graduates of the school :—	Prepaid for two sessions	14	14	0
LL.D.		Paid sessionally	8	8	0

LL.M. For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22	1	0
Paid sessionally	14	14	0
Paid terminally	5	15	6

For other students :—

Paid sessionally	18	18	0
Paid terminally	7	7	0

Ph.D. (a) For students registered under Statutes 113 and 129* :—

When taken in two sessions	£22	1	0	per session
				<i>or</i>
	8	8	0	per term
„ „ four sessions	11	0	6	per session
				<i>or</i>
	4	4	0	per term

*Statute 113 relates to the admission to Higher Degrees of graduates of other Universities, and Statute 129 to the admission of graduates of the University of London to Higher Degrees in a Faculty other than that in which they graduated, or of External students to Higher Internal Degrees.

†The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

HIGHER DEGREES—(continued).

Ph.D. (b) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15 15 0	per session
		<i>or</i>
	6 6 0	per term
„ „ four sessions	7 17 6	per session

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work. If supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies is desired, the student must pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on page 83.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in special terminal instalments.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

2.—Dates of Terms.**SCHOOL TERMS : 1928-29.****Michaelmas Term (M.T.).**

Monday, 8th October, to Friday, 14th December, 1928.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 14th January, to Friday, 22nd March, 1929.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 29th April, to Friday, 28th June, 1929.

THE UNIVERSITY TERMS : 1928-29.**Michaelmas Term.**

Thursday, 4th October, to Friday, 14th December, 1928.

Lent Term.

Thursday, 10th January, to Wednesday, 20th March, 1929.

Summer Term.

Thursday, 25th April, to Thursday, 27th June, 1929.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS : 1928-29.**Michaelmas Term.**

Monday, 1st October, to Friday, 14th December, 1928.

Lent Term.

Monday, 14th January, to Friday, 22nd March, 1929.

Summer Term.

Monday, 29th April, to Friday, 28th June, 1929.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1928-29.

NOTE.—Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes 1st May, 1929.
Examination begins Date to be announced later.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes 21st March, 1929.
Examination begins 10th June, 1929.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes 1st Sept., 1928.
Examination begins 3rd Dec., 1928.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes 1st March, 1929.
Examination begins 27th May, 1929.

B.Com. Intermediate.

NOVEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes 8th Oct., 1928.
Examination begins 26th Nov., 1928.

JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes 30th April, 1929.
Examination begins 24th June, 1929.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes 14th March, 1929.
Examination begins 10th June, 1929.

B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes 14th March, 1929.
Examination begins 13th June, 1929.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special).

Dates to be announced.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes 1st Sept., 1929.
Examination begins 23rd Sept., 1929.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes 12th March, 1929.
Examination begins 1st July, 1929.

LL.M.

Entry closes 1st June, 1929.
Examination begins 23rd Sept. 1929.

B.A. Intermediate (Special).

Date to be announced.

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes 17th April, 1929.
Examination begins 1st July, 1929.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes 7th March, 1929.
Examination begins 10th June, 1929.*

M.A.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes 1st March, 1929.
Examination begins 27th May, 1929.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 12th June, 1929.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st Sept. 1928.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	3rd Dec., 1928.

Diploma for Journalism.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	8th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	17th June, 1929.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	15th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	1st July, 1929.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	15th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	1st July, 1929.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	1st July, 1929.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	8th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	17th June, 1929.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	15th May, 1929.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	1st July, 1929.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, as a student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University.

4.—Almanack, 1928-9.

OCTOBER, 1928.

1	M	<i>Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.</i>
2	TU	
3	W	<i>Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.</i>
4	TH	<i>University Michaelmas Term begins.</i>
5	F	
6	S	
7	§	
8	M	<i>School Michaelmas Term begins. Entry closes for November B.Com. Intermediate Examination.</i>
9	TU	
10	W	<i>Director's Address to New Students, 5.30 p.m. External Council, 5 p.m.</i>
11	TH	
12	F	
13	S	
14	§	
15	M	<i>Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.</i>
16	TU	
17	W	
18	TH	
19	F	
20	S	
21	§	
22	M	
23	TU	
24	W	<i>Senate, 4.30 p.m.</i>
25	TH	
26	F	
27	S	
28	§	
29	M	<i>Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.</i>
30	TU	
31	W	

NOVEMBER, 1928.

- 1 TH
 2 F
 3 S
 4 **S**
 5 M
 6 TU
 7 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 8 TH
 9 F
 10 S
 11 **S**
 12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 13 TU
 14 W
 15 TH
 16 F
 17 S
 18 **S**
 19 M
 20 TU
 21 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m. Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 22 TH
 23 F
 24 S
 25 **S**
 26 M *B.Com. Intermediate Examination begins. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 27 TU
 28 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
 29 TH
 30 F

DECEMBER, 1928.

- 1 S
 2 **S**
 3 M *M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. Examinations begin.*
 4 TU
 5 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 6 TH
 7 F
 8 S
 9 **S**
 10 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 11 TU
 12 W
 13 TH
 14 F *School Michaelmas Term ends. University Michaelmas Term ends.*
 15 S
 16 **S**
 17 M
 18 TU
 19 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 20 TH
 21 F
 22 S
 23 **S**
 24 M
 25 TU *Christmas Day.*
 26 W *Bank Holiday.*
 27 TH
 28 F
 29 S
 30 **S**
 31 M

JANUARY, 1929.

- 1 TU
 2 W
 3 TH
 4 F
 5 S
 6 **S**
 7 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 8 TU
 9 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 10 TH *University Lent Term begins.*
 11 F
 12 S
 13 **S**
 14 M *School Lent Term begins. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 15 TU
 16 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
 17 TH
 18 F
 19 S
 20 **S**
 21 M
 22 TU
 23 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 24 TH
 25 F
 26 S
 27 **S**
 28 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 29 TU
 30 W
 31 TH

FEBRUARY, 1929.

- 1 F *Entry closes for Hugh Lewis Prize.*
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M
 5 TU
 6 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 7 TH
 8 F
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 12 TU
 13 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 14 TH
 15 F
 16 S
 17 **S**
 18 M
 19 TU
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 TH
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 TU
 27 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
 28 TH

MARCH, 1929.

- 1 F *Entry closes for M.Sc. (Econ.) May Examination and for M.A. May Examination.*
- 2 S
- 3 **S**
- 4 M
- 5 TU
- 6 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
- 7 TH
- 8 F
- 9 S
- 10 **S**
- 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 12 TU *Entry closes for LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours) Examination.*
- 13 W
- 14 TH *Entry closes for B.Com. Final (Part I.) and Final (Part II.) Examinations.*
- 15 F
- 16 S
- 17 **S**
- 18 M
- 19 TU
- 20 W *University Lent Term ends. Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
- 21 TH *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.*
- 22 F *School Lent Term ends.*
- 23 S
- 24 **S**
- 25 M
- 26 TU
- 27 W
- 28 TH *Entry closes for Mitchell Studentship (p. 317).*
- 29 F *Good Friday.*
- 30 S
- 31 **S** *Easter Day.*

APRIL, 1929.

- 1 M *Easter Monday.*
- 2 TU
- 3 W
- 4 TH
- 5 F
- 6 S
- 7 **S**
- 8 M
- 9 TU
- 10 W
- 11 TH
- 12 F
- 13 S
- 14 **S**
- 15 M
- 16 TU
- 17 W *Entry closes for B.A. Intermediate (General) Examination.*
- 18 TH
- 19 F
- 20 S
- 21 **S**
- 22 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 23 TU
- 24 W
- 25 TH *University Summer Term begins.*
- 26 F
- 27 S
- 28 **S**
- 29 M *School Summer Term begins.*
- 30 TU *Entry closes for June B.Com. Intermediate Examination and for Scholarship in International Law (p. 314).*

MAY, 1929.

- 1 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. External Council, 5 p.m.
Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate Examination.*
- 2 TH
- 3 F
- 4 S
- 5 **S**
- 6 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 7 TU
- 8 W *Presentation Day. Entry closes for Diploma for Journalism
and Diploma in Psychology Examinations.*
- 9 TH
- 10 F
- 11 S
- 12 **S**
- 13 M
- 14 TU
- 15 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m. Entry closes for Diploma in Anthropology,
Diploma in Geography and Diploma in Public Administration
Examinations; and for Loch Exhibitions (p. 325)
and for Christie Exhibition (p. 320).*
- 16 TH
- 17 F
- 18 S
- 19 **S** *Whit Sunday.*
- 20 M *Whit Monday.*
- 21 TU
- 22 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
- 23 TH
- 24 F
- 25 S *Entry closes for Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration
Examination.*
- 26 **S**
- 27 M *M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. Examinations begin. Academic
Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 28 TU
- 29 W
- 30 TH
- 31 F

JUNE, 1929.

- 1 S *Entry closes for LL.M. Examination and for Scholarships in
Law (p. 318) and in International Relations (p. 315).*
- 2 **S**
- 3 M
- 4 TU
- 5 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
- 6 TH
- 7 F
- 8 S *Entry closes for George Unwin Memorial Prize.*
- 9 **S**
- 10 M *B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, B.A. Final and B.Com. Final (Part I.)
Examinations begin. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 11 TU
- 12 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. B.A. Final (Honours in
History) Examination begins.*
- 13 TH *B. Com. Final (Part II.) Examination begins.*
- 14 F
- 15 S
- 16 **S**
- 17 M *Diploma for Journalism and Diploma in Psychology Examina-
tions begin.*
- 18 TU
- 19 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
- 20 TH
- 21 F
- 22 S
- 23 **S**
- 24 M *B. Com. Intermediate Examination begins. Academic Council,
4.30 p.m.*
- 25 TU
- 26 W
- 27 TH *University Summer Term ends.*
- 28 F *School Summer Term ends.*
- 29 S
- 30 **S**

JULY, 1929.

- 1 M *LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours) and B.A. Intermediate (General) Examinations begin. Diploma Examinations in Anthropology, in Geography, in Sociology and Social Administration and in Public Administration begin.*
- 2 TU
- 3 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
- 4 TH
- 5 F
- 6 S
- 7 **S**
- 8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 9 TU
- 10 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
- 11 TH
- 12 F
- 13 S
- 14 **S**
- 15 M
- 16 TU
- 17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
- 18 TH
- 19 F
- 20 S
- 21 **S**
- 22 M
- 23 TU
- 24 W
- 25 TH
- 26 F
- 27 S
- 28 **S**
- 29 M
- 30 TU
- 31 W

AUGUST, 1929.

- 1 TH
- 2 F
- 3 S
- 4 **S**
- 5 M
- 6 TU
- 7 W
- 8 TH
- 9 F
- 10 S
- 11 **S**
- 12 M
- 13 TU
- 14 W
- 15 TH
- 16 F
- 17 S
- 18 **S**
- 19 M
- 20 TU
- 21 W
- 22 TH
- 23 F
- 24 S
- 25 **S**
- 26 M
- 27 TU
- 28 W
- 29 TH
- 30 F
- 31 S

SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	S	Entry closes for LL.B. Intermediate (General), M.A., and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations; and for Metcalfe Studentship (p. 314).
2	M	
3	TU	
4	W	
5	TH	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	TU	
11	W	
12	TH	Entry closes for Women's Studentship (p. 313) and for Lilian Knowles Scholarship (p. 321).
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	TU	
18	W	
19	TH	
20	F	
21	S	Entry closes for Gilchrist Studentship.
22	S	
23	M	LL.B. Intermediate and LL.M. Examinations begin.
24	TU	
25	W	
26	TH	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars,
1928-9.

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Modern English Literature ..	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	8th Oct.
11.0 ..	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI ..	139	" "
11.0 ..	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY ..	270	" "
11.30 ..	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY ..	183	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
12.0 ..	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	227	" "
12.0 ..	Comparative Economics of In-land Transport	Mr. SHERRINGTON	333	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. PARRY ..	183	15th "
2.30 ..	Political Theories (Seminar) ..	Prof. LASKI ..	247	8th "
2.30 ..	Introduction to Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	300	" "
3.30 ..	Introduction to Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	300	" "
4.0 ..	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341C	" "
5.0 ..	Indian Finance	Dr. SLATER ..	52	" "
5.0 ..	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED ..	90	" "
5.0 ..	English Composition (Class) (every third week) ..	Prof. REED ..	90	22nd "
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	8th "
5.0 ..	The Protection of Minorities ..	Miss MAIR ..	166	" "
5.0 ..	General Psychology	Prof. WOLF ..	212	" "
5.0 ..	Political Ideas of the Ancient World	Prof. LASKI ..	241	" "
5.0 ..	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS ..	264	" "
5.0 ..	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	287	" "
5.0 ..	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	307	" "
5.30 ..	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	112	15th "
6.0 ..	Industrial Organisation ..	Mr. ROWE ..	62	8th "
6.0 ..	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday: (continued):				
6.0 p.m.	Review of Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Dr. LAUTERPACHT, Miss MAIR and Mr. BAILEY	174	15th Oct.
6.0	English Constitutional Law ..	Prof. JENKS ..	181	8th ..
6.0	International Law (War) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	187	15th ..
6.0	Government of French Colonies	Prof. VAUCHER ..	232	" "
6.0	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. RODWELL JONES	335	8th ..
7.0	Principles of Currency ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	30	" "
7.0	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	15th ..
7.0	International Law (War) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	187	22nd ..
7.0	British Constitution ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	8th ..
7.0	Comparative Economics of Inland Transport	Mr. SHERRINGTON	333	" "
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation ..	Mr. ROWE ..	62	9th Oct.
10.0	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER ..	130	" "
10.0	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. LLOYD ..	260	" "
11.0	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Mr. SCHAPERA ..	17	" "
11.0	Banking and Finance (U.S.A., South America and Far East)	Prof. GREGORY ..	32(b)	" "
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
11.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "
11.0	English Constitutional History and Law	Mr. MARSHALL ..	137	" "
11.0	English Property Law ..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY ..	184	" "
11.0	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
11.0	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. ROBSON ..	198	" "
11.0	General Statistics (a) ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	303(a)	" "
11.30	Criminal Law ..	Mr. JENKINS ..	182	" "
12.0 noon	Raw Materials ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	46	" "
12.0	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
12.0	English Economic History ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	" "
12.0	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTIEY	127	" "
12.0	English Property Law (Class)..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	16th ..
12.0	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY ..	261	9th ..
12.0	General Statistics (a) (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	303(a)	" "
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (Class) ..	Mr. JENKINS ..	182	16th ..
2.0	French (Intermediate) ..	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	9th ..
2.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
2.30	Ethnology ..	Prof. SELIGMAN..	15(b)	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday: (continued):				
2.30 p.m.	Foreign Trade (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	60	16th Oct.
2.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	9th ..
2.30	Economic Aspects of International Relations (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Mr. BAILEY and Miss MAIR	168	16th ..
2.30	English Constitutional Law ..	Prof. JENKS ..	181	9th ..
3.0	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	186	" "
3.0	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	269	" "
3.0	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE ..	271	" "
3.30	Banking Class ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	16th ..
3.30	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	" "
4.0	Economic and Social History of Social England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	9th ..
4.0	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	186	16th ..
5.0	Recent Monetary History ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	36	" "
5.0	Economic Problems of War ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	79	23rd ..
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	9th ..
5.0	Communist Legislation in Russia	Mr. MEYENDORFF	245	6th Nov.
5.0	Marxism in Russia ..	Mr. MEYENDORFF	246	16th Oct.
5.0	Psychiatry ..	Dr. HART ..	268	9th ..
6.0	Modern Industrial Problems ..	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74	" "
6.0	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
6.0	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
6.0	Law of Banking ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194	" "
6.0	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. BALL..	201 & 325	" "
6.0	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	266	16th ..
6.0	Statistical Method ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	9th ..
6.0	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	" "
7.0	Banking and Finance (U.S.A., South America and the Far East)	Prof. GREGORY ..	32(b)	" "
7.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe ..	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
7.0	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
7.0	British Constitution ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
7.0	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	329	" "
8.0	French (Intermediate) ..	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	" "
8.0	German (Intermediate) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	102	10th Oct.
10.0	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
11.0 a.m.	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE ..	32(a)	10th Oct.
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
11.0 "	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	" "
11.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
11.0 "	Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples	Prof. SELIGMAN, Prof. MALINOWSKI, Miss MAIR and Mr. SCHAPER A	170	" "
11.0 "	Social Psychology	Prof. HOBHOUSE	284	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	" "
12.0 noon	Business Organisation I. ..	Mr. ROWE ..	3	" "
12.0 "	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	Prof. SMITH ..	191	" "
12.0 "	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0 "	Introduction to Social Science	Miss ECKHARD ..	272	17th "
12.0 "	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. HOBHOUSE	284	10th "
12.0 "	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
2.30 p.m.	Prehistoric and Early Man ..	Prof. SELIGMAN ..	15(a)	" "
3.0 "	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss HASKINS ..	274	" "
4.0 "	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. JOYCE ..	18	" "
5.0 "	Indian Production	Mrs. ANSTEY ..	50	" "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	" "
5.30 "	Detailed Geography of the British Isles	Dr. STAMP ..	104(a)	" "
5.30 "	Maps of the British Isles ..	Dr. STAMP ..	111(a)	" "
6.0 "	Business Organisation I. ..	Mr. ROWE ..	3	" "
6.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "
6.0 "	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER ..	133	" "
6.0 "	International Relations ..	Prof. NOEL BAKER	157	" "
6.0 "	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	" "
6.0 "	French Constitution	Prof. VAUCHER ..	230	" "
6.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	244	" "
6.0 "	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
6.30 "	Detailed Geography of the British Isles (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	104(a)	" "
7.0 "	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE ..	32(a)	" "
7.0 "	English Economic History ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	" "
7.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
7.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER ..	130	" "
7.0 "	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	17th "
7.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	10th "
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	11th Oct.
10.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss MCKECHNIE	342	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
11.0 a.m.	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	18th Oct.
11.0 "	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN and Mr. SCHAPER A	24	" "
11.0 "	Principles of Currency ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	30	11th "
11.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE	283	" "
11.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
12.0 noon	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP ..	103(a)	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	109	" "
12.0 "	Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
12.0 "	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	283	" "
12.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
2.0 p.m.	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	" "
2.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	" "
2.15 "	Economic Geography (Class)	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. RODWELL JONES	114	" "
2.15 "	Contemporary French Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI, Prof. VAUCHER and Mr. SOLTAU	240	" "
2.30 "	Discussions on Social Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	23	" "
2.30 "	Conflict of Laws	Mr. JENKINS ..	192	" "
3.0 "	Detailed Geography of France ..	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(b)	" "
3.0 "	German (Intermediate) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
3.30 "	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. JENKINS ..	192	18th "
4.0 "	Detailed Geography of France (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(b)	11th "
5.0 "	Comparative Public Finance ..	Dr. HAENSEL ..	84	" "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	95	" "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Literature)	Mr. CROTCH ..	96	" "
5.0 "	European Diplomacy	Mr. ROBINSON ..	140	" "
5.0 "	Law of Marine Insurance ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	196	" "
5.0 "	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	235	18th "
5.0 "	Advanced Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	305	11th "
5.30 "	Medieval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL ..	141	" "
5.30 "	Social Psychology	Dr. GINSBERG ..	285	" "
6.0 "	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	" "
6.0 "	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH ..	6	" "
6.0 "	Social Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	19	" "
6.0 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	18th "
6.0 "	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT	57	11th "
6.0 "	Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Foodstuffs	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	59	" "
6.0 "	Foreign Trade (Class)	Mr. SKENE SMITH	60	18th "
6.0 "	Geography of Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	103(b)	11th "
6.0 "	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions ..	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History and Law	Mr. MARSHALL ..	137	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	International Institutions ..	Prof. NOEL BAKER	158	15th Nov.
6.0 "	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST	185	11th Oct.
6.0 "	Industrial Law	Sir HENRY SLESSER	199	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER	227	" "
6.0 "	General Statistics (a) ..	Prof. BOWLEY	303(a)	" "
6.0 "	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES	309	" "
6.30 "	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Dr. GINSBERG	285	" "
7.0 "	Accounts I. (Class) ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	18th Oct.
7.0 "	Secretarial Practice (Class) ..	Mr. D'EATH	6	11th "
7.0 "	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG	75	" "
7.0 "	Mediterranean World ..	Mr. ROBINSON	106	1st Nov.
7.0 "	Law of Contract ..	Mr. PARRY	183	11th Oct.
7.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
7.0 "	Industrial Law (Class) ..	Dr. ROBSON	199	18th "
7.0 "	General Statistics (a) (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES	303(a)	11th "
7.0 "	German (Elementary) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	" "
8.0 "	Raw Materials	Prof. SARGENT	46	" "
8.0 "	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. PARRY	183	18th "
8.0 "	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341C	11th "
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	12th Oct.
10.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	70	" "
10.0 "	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG	75	" "
11.0 "	Accounts II. (Class) ..	Prof. DE PAULA	2	19th "
11.0 "	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT	57	12th "
11.0 "	Reading Course in English Literature	Prof. REED	92	" "
11.0 "	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
11.0 "	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. LLOYD	267	" "
12.0 noon	Modern Industrial Problems ..	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74	" "
12.0 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. YOUNG	82	" "
12.0 "	Shakespeare	Prof. REED	93	" "
12.0 "	Mediterranean World ..	Mr. ROBINSON	106	2nd Nov.
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers ..	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	12th Oct.
12.0 "	Medieval European and Economic History (Class)	Dr. POWER	138(a)	" "
12.0 "	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0 "	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. DAVISON	262	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
2.15 "	Sociology Class	Dr. GINSBERG	290	19th "
2.30 "	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. NOEL BAKER Mr. BAILEY and Miss MAIR	167	12th "
2.30 "	History of English Law ..	Prof. JENKS	189	" "
3.0 "	Detailed Geography of the British Isles	Dr. STAMP	104(a)	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	110	12th Oct.
3.0 "	Maps of the British Isles ..	Dr. STAMP	111(a)	" "
3.0 "	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL	263	" "
3.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
3.30 "	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	189	19th "
4.0 "	Detailed Geography of the British Isles (Class)	Dr. STAMP	104(a)	12th "
5.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	49	" "
5.0 "	Political Aspects of the Society of States	Prof. NOEL BAKER	156	" "
5.0 "	Parliament and its Problems	Dr. LEES SMITH	221	" "
5.0 "	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
5.30 "	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	110	" "
5.30 "	Maps of France	Mrs. ORMSBY	111(b)	" "
5.30 "	Mercantile Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	190	" "
6.0 "	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	" "
6.0 "	Modern English Literature ..	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	" "
6.0 "	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP	102	" "
6.0 "	Economic History from 1485..	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
6.0 "	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
6.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. JENKINS	180	" "
6.0 "	Logic	Mr. FULTON	210	" "
6.0 "	Industrial Psychology	Dr. MYERS and others	216	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Dr. GINSBERG	280	" "
6.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	301	" "
6.0 "	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
6.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
6.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
6.30 "	History of English Law ..	Mr. PARRY	189	" "
6.30 "	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	330	" "
7.0 "	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	19th "
7.0 "	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	102	12th "
7.0 "	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "
7.0 "	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	180	19th "
7.0 "	Logic (Class)	Mr. FULTON	210	12th "
7.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	280	" "
7.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	301	" "
7.0 "	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
7.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
7.30 "	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY	189	19th "
7.30 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	12th "
8.0 "	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "

LENT TERM, 1928-29.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Modern English Literature ..	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	14th Jan.
11.0 "	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI ..	139	" "
11.0 "	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY ..	270	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY ..	183	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	227	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Economics of In-land Transport	Mr. SHERRINGTON	333	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. PARRY ..	183	21st "
2.30 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	226	14th "
2.30 "	Political Theories (Seminar) ..	Prof. LASKI ..	247	" "
3.30 "	Local Government Problems (Class) (alternate weeks)	Dr. FINER ..	226	21st "
4.0 "	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	34 ^{1C}	14th "
5.0 "	Indian Finance	Dr. SLATER ..	52	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED ..	90	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Prof. REED ..	90	28th "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class—B.Com.) (every third week)	Mr. CROTCH ..	90	21st "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	14th "
5.0 "	International Technical Govern-ment	Mr. BAILEY ..	161	18th Feb.
5.0 "	History of International Arbitration	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	163	14th Jan.
5.0 "	General Psychology	Prof. WOLF ..	212	" "
5.0 "	European Political Ideas ..	Prof. LASKI ..	243	" "
5.0 "	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS ..	264	" "
5.0 "	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	287	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	307	" "
5.30 "	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	112	" "
6.0 "	Industrial Organisation ..	Mr. ROWE ..	62	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	4th Feb.
6.0 "	Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Dr. LAUTERPACHT, Miss MAIR and Mr. BAILEY	174	21st Jan.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	English Constitutional Law ..	Prof. JENKS ..	181	14th Jan.
6.0 "	International Law (War) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	187	" "
6.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	233	" "
6.0 "	Ethics	Dr. GINSBERG ..	282	" "
6.0 "	Railway Accounts	Mr. ROWLAND ..	334	" "
6.0 "	Railway and Commercial Geo-graphy	Prof. RODWELL JONES	335	" "
7.0 "	Principles of Currency ..	Prof. GREGORY	30	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	71	18th Feb.
7.0 "	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	21st Jan.
7.0 "	International Law (War) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	187	" "
7.0 "	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	14th "
7.0 "	Comparative Economics of In-land Transport	Mr. SHERRINGTON	333	" "
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation ..	Mr. ROWE ..	62	15th Jan.
10.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER ..	130	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to Social Anthro-pology	Mr. SCHAPERA ..	17	15th Jan.
11.0 "	Banking and Finance (U.S.A., South America and the Far East)	Mr. WHALE ..	32 ^(b)	" "
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	48	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
11.0 "	English Constitutional History and Law	Mr. MARSHALL ..	137	" "
11.0 "	English Property Law.. ..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Industrial Legisla-tion	Dr. ROBSON ..	198	" "
11.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	211	19th Feb.
11.0 "	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	303 ^(a)	15th Jan.
11.0 "	General Statistics (b)	Dr. RHODES ..	303 ^(b)	19th Feb.
11.30 "	Criminal Law	Mr. JENKINS ..	182	15th Jan.
12.0 noon	Raw Materials	Dr. STAMP ..	46	" "
12.0 "	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	5th Feb.
12.0 "	English Economic History ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	15th Jan.
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions.. ..	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
12.0 "	English Property Law (Class) ..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	22nd Jan.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (Class) ..	Mr. JENKINS ..	182	22nd Jan.
2.0 "	French (Intermediate) ..	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	15th "
2.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	" "
2.30 "	Living Races of Man ..	Prof. SELIGMAN ..	15(c)	" "
2.30 "	Foreign Trade (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	60	" "
2.30 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	" "
2.30 "	Economic Aspects of International Relations (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Mr. BAILEY and Miss MAIR	168	22nd Jan.
2.30 "	English Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS ..	181	15th "
3.0 "	International Law (Peace)	Prof. SMITH ..	185	" "
3.0 "	Class for Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD ..	269	" "
3.0 "	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE ..	271	" "
3.30 "	Banking Class ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	22nd "
3.30 "	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	" "
4.0 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	15th "
4.0 "	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	185	22nd "
5.0 "	Pueblo Indians in Arizona and New Mexico	Mrs. AITKEN ..	22	15th "
5.0 "	Economic Problems of War ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	79	29th "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	15th "
5.0 "	Constitution of the United States	Mr. SMELLIE ..	228	12th Feb.
5.0 "	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	266	22nd Jan.
5.0 "	Current Statistical Questions ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	306	19th Feb.
6.0 "	Modern Industrial Problems ..	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74	15th Jan.
6.0 "	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
6.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
6.0 "	Law of Banking ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194	" "
6.0 "	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. BALL ..	201 & 325	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	" "
6.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	" "
7.0 "	Banking and Finance (U.S.A., South America and the Far East)	Mr. WHALE ..	32(b)	" "
7.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS ..	72	19th Feb.
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	15th Jan.
7.0 "	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
7.0 "	British Constitution ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
7.0 "	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	302	19th Feb.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
7.0 p.m.	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	329	15th Jan.
8.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
8.0 "	French (Intermediate) ..	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	" "
8.0 "	German (Intermediate) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	102	16th Jan.
10.0 "	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "
10.0 "	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	302	20th Feb.
11.0 "	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE ..	32(a)	16th Jan.
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
11.0 "	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	" "
11.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
11.0 "	Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples	Prof. SELIGMAN, Prof. MALINOWSKI, Miss MAIR and Mr. SCHAPERNA	170	" "
11.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	233	" "
11.0 "	Social Philosophy ..	Prof. HOBHOUSE	281	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	71	20th Feb.
12.0 "	Government of the British Empire outside the Dominions	Sir ANTON BERTRAM	171	16th Jan.
12.0 "	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	Prof. SMITH ..	191	" "
12.0 "	British Constitution ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0 "	Class for Certificate Students ..	Miss ECKHARD ..	273	" "
12.0 "	Social Philosophy (Class) ..	Prof. HOBHOUSE	281	" "
12.0 "	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	6th Feb.
2.30 p.m.	Religious and Magical Beliefs of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan ..	Prof. SELIGMAN	16	" "
3.0 "	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss HASKINS ..	274	16th Jan.
5.0 "	Trade of India ..	Mrs. ANSTEY ..	51	" "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	" "
5.0 "	Original Sources for Economic and Social History (Class)	Dr. HALL ..	142	" "
5.30 "	Primitive Religion and Magic ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	20	" "
6.0 "	Works and Factory Accounting	Prof. DE PAULA	5	" "
6.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ..	70	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL, JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	6th Feb.
6.0 "	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER ..	133	16th Jan.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	International Relations ..	Prof. NOEL BAKER	157	16th Jan.
6.0 "	Law of Local Government ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	203	" "
6.0 "	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	" "
6.0 "	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	223	20th Feb.
6.0 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	226	16th Jan.
6.0 "	French Constitution	Prof. VAUCHER ..	230	" "
6.0 "	French Public Administration..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	231	6th Feb.
6.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	244	16th Jan.
6.0 "	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
7.0 "	Works and Factory Accounting (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA..	5	23rd "
7.0 "	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE ..	32(a)	16th "
7.0 "	English Economic History ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	" "
7.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES ..	129	" "
7.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	DR. POWER ..	130	" "
7.0 "	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	23rd "
7.0 "	Transport and Storage (Perishables)	Dr. SHANAHAN ..	336	16th "
7.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	17th Jan.
10.0 "	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI ..	139	" "
10.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
11.0 "	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	24th "
11.0 "	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN and Mr. SCHAPERA	24	" "
11.0 "	Principles of Currency ..	Prof. GREGORY	30	17th "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
11.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE	283	" "
11.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
12.0 noon	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP ..	103(a)	17th "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	109	" "
12.0 "	Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
12.0 "	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	223	21st Feb.
12.0 "	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	283	17th Jan.
12.0 "	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
2.0 p.m.	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS ..	73	" "
2.0 "	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	" "
2.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
2.15 "	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. RODWELL JONES	114	" "
2.15 "	Contemporary French Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI, Prof. VAUCHER and Mr. SOLTAU	240	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
2.30 p.m.	Discussions on Social Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	23	17th Jan.
2.30 "	Conflict of Laws	Mr. JENKINS ..	192	" "
3.0 "	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(c)	" "
3.0 "	German (Intermediate) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
3.30 "	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. JENKINS ..	192	24th "
4.0 "	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(c)	17th "
5.0 "	History of Currency and Banking	Prof. GREGORY ..	34	" "
5.0 "	General Trade and Transport..	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	47	" "
5.0 "	Collective Agreements in Industry	Mr. HICKS ..	80	7th Feb.
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	95	17th Jan.
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Literature)	Mr. CROTCH ..	96	" "
5.0 "	Maritime Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195	" "
5.0 "	Principles of Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	225	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	305	" "
5.30 "	Mediaeval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL ..	141	" "
5.30 "	Social Psychology	Dr. GINSBERG ..	285	" "
6.0 "	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	" "
6.0 "	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH ..	6	" "
6.0 "	Social Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	19	" "
6.0 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	24th "
6.0 "	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT ..	57	17th "
6.0 "	Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Foodstuffs	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	59	" "
6.0 "	Foreign Trade (Class)	Mr. SKENE SMITH	60	" "
6.0 "	Geography of Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	103(b)	" "
6.0 "	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History and Law	Mr. MARSHALL ..	137	" "
6.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. NOEL BAKER	158	" "
6.0 "	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST ..	185	" "
6.0 "	Industrial Law	Sir HENRY SLESSER	199	" "
6.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	211	21st Feb.
6.0 "	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	227	17th Jan.
6.0 "	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	303(a)	" "
6.0 "	General Statistics (b)	Dr. RHODES ..	303(b)	21st Feb.
6.0 "	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	309	17th Jan.
6.0 "	Railway Statistics	Mr. PONSONBY ..	327	" "
6.30 "	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Dr. GINSBERG ..	285	" "
7.0 "	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	24th "
7.0 "	Secretarial Practice (Class) ..	Mr. D'EATH ..	6	17th "
7.0 "	Banking in the British Dominions	Prof. GREGORY ..	33	" "
7.0 "	Comparative Economic Theory	Dr. ROBBINS ..	73	" "
7.0 "	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
7.0 p.m.	Historical Geography of England	Mr. EAST	107	17th Jan.
7.0	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY	183	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
7.0	Industrial Law (Class)	Mr. ROBSON	199	24th "
7.0	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	17th "
8.0	Raw Materials	Dr. STAMP	46	" "
8.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
8.0	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	183	24th "
8.0	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341C	17th "
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES	2	18th Jan.
10.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	70	" "
10.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG	75	" "
11.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES	2	25th "
11.0	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT	57	18th "
11.0	Reading Course in English Literature	Prof. REED	92	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	8th Feb.
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	18th Jan.
11.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN	304	22nd Feb.
12.0 noon	General Trade and Transport	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	47	18th Jan.
12.0	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS	72	22nd Feb.
12.0	Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74	18th Jan.
12.0	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. YOUNG	82	" "
12.0	Shakespeare	Prof. REED	93	" "
12.0	Historical Geography of England	Mr. EAST	107	" "
12.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
12.0	Mediæval European and Economic History (Class)	Dr. POWER	138(a)	" "
12.0	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. DAVISON	262	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
2.15	Sociology Class	Dr. GINSBERG	290	25th "
2.30	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Mr. BAILEY and Miss MAIR	167	18th "
2.30	History of English Law	Prof. JENKS	189	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	110	18th Jan.
3.0	Maps of France	Mrs. ORMSBY	111(b)	" "
3.0	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL	263	" "
3.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
3.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	189	25th "
5.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	49	18th "
5.0	Problems of Colonial Government	Miss MAIR	165	" "
5.0	Parliament and its Problems	Dr. LEES SMITH	221	" "
5.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
5.30	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	110	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	190	" "
5.30	Economics with reference to Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	332	" "
6.0	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES	2	" "
6.0	Modern English Literature	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP	102	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law	Mr. JENKINS	180	" "
6.0	Logic	Mr. FULTON	210	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology	Dr. MYERS and others	216	" "
6.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Dr. GINSBERG	280	" "
6.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	301	" "
6.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
6.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
6.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
6.30	History of English Law	Mr. PARRY	189	" "
6.30	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	329	" "
7.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES	2	25th "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	102	18th "
7.0	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "
7.0	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	180	25th "
7.0	Logic (Class)	Mr. FULTON	210	18th "
7.0	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	280	" "
7.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	301	" "
7.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
7.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY	189	25th "
7.30	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	18th "
8.0	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "

SUMMER TERM, 1928-29.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Modern English Literature ..	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	29th Apr.
11.0 "	Introduction to Psychology ..	Mr. GRAY ..	265	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract ..	Mr. PARRY ..	183	" "
12.0 noon	Business Organisation II. ..	Prof. DE PAULA ..	4	" "
12.0 "	Introduction to Psychology (Class)	Mr. GRAY ..	265	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. PARRY ..	183	6th May
2.30 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	226	29th Apr.
2.30 "	Political Theories (Seminar) ..	Prof. LASKI ..	247	" "
3.30 "	Local Government Problems (Class) (alternate weeks)	Dr. FINER ..	226	6th May
4.0 "	German (Advanced) ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF ..	341C	29th Apr.
5.0 "	Theory of Banking and the Money Market	Prof. GREGORY ..	31	" "
5.0 "	Theory of Public Finance ..	Dr. DALTON ..	78	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED ..	90	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Prof. REED ..	90	13th May
5.0 "	English Composition (Class—B.Com.) (every third week)	Mr. CROTCH ..	90	6th "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	29th Apr.
5.0 "	General Psychology ..	Prof. WOLF ..	212	" "
5.0 "	French Political Ideas ..	Mr. SOLTAU ..	238	" "
5.0 "	Physiology ..	Prof. CULLIS ..	264	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	307	" "
5.30 "	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	112	" "
6.0 "	British Foreign Trade ..	Mr. FORRESTER ..	45	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
6.0 "	Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. NOEL BAKER, Dr. LAUTERPACHT, Miss MAIR and Mr. BAILEY	174	6th May
6.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Prof. JENKS ..	181	29th Apr.
6.0 "	International Law (War) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	187	" "
6.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	233	" "
6.0 "	German Political Ideas ..	Dr. FINER ..	237	" "
6.0 "	Ethics ..	Dr. GINSBERG ..	282	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	71	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (continued) :				
7.0 p.m.	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	6th May
7.0 "	International Law (War) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	187	" "
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER ..	130	30th Apr.
10.0 p.m.	Class for Certificate Students (2nd Year)	Mr. GRAY ..	270	" "
11.0 "	Political Institutions of Primitive Peoples	Mr. SCHAPERA ..	21	" "
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	48	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
11.0 "	English Property Law ..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
11.0 "	Scientific Method ..	Prof. WOLF ..	211	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Modern Industry ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	260	" "
11.0 "	General Statistics (b) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	303(b)	" "
12.0 noon	Principles of Economics ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
12.0 "	English Economic History ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
12.0 "	English Property Law (Class) ..	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	7th May
12.0 "	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY ..	261	30th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	French (Intermediate) ..	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	" "
2.0 "	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)] ..	Miss MCKECHNIE ..	343	" "
2.30 "	Foreign Trade (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	60	" "
2.30 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	" "
2.30 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Prof. JENKS ..	181	" "
3.0 "	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	185	" "
3.0 "	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	269	" "
3.0 "	Class for Certificate Students ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	271	" "
3.30 "	Banking Class ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	7th May
3.30 "	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	181	" "
4.0 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	30th Apr.
4.0 "	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Prof. SMITH ..	185	7th May
5.0 "	Pueblo Indians in Arizona and New Mexico	Mrs. AITKEN ..	22	30th Apr.
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	" "
5.0 "	English Commercial Policy ..	Mr. JUDGES ..	143	7th May
5.0 "	Psychological Theory of Law ..	Mr. MEYENDORFF	213	" "
5.0 "	Industrial Psychology ..	Dr. MYERS ..	215	30th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
5.0 p.m.	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	266	7th May
5.0	Biological Factors in Social Evolution	Dr. GINSBERG ..	286	30th Apr.
6.0	Business Organisation II.	Prof. DE PAULA ..	4	" "
6.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
6.0	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
6.0	The International Labour Organisation	Miss MAIR ..	160	" "
6.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	" "
6.0	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	" "
7.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	48	" "
7.0	Financing of Industry	Prof. GREGORY ..	64	" "
7.0	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS ..	72	" "
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
7.0	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "
7.0	Statistical Method (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	302	7th May
7.0	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	328	30th Apr.
8.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
8.0	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE ..	340B	" "
8.0	German (Intermediate)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP ..	102	1st May
10.0	English Economic Development and Policy	Mr. BEALES ..	128	" "
10.0	Statistical Method (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	302	" "
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	48	" "
11.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	" "
11.0	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER ..	125	" "
11.0	Comparative Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	200	" "
11.0	Political and Social Theory	Prof. LASKI ..	233	" "
11.0	The Family	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	289	" "
11.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	71	" "
12.0	Class for Certificate Students	Miss ECKHARD ..	273	" "
12.0	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
2.0 p.m.	Sociology (Seminar)	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	291	" "
3.0	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss HASKINS ..	274	" "
5.0	Marketing Organisation	Mr. FORRESTER ..	58	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
5.0 p.m.	English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE ..	94	1st May
5.30	Primitive Religion and Magic	Prof. MALINOWSKI	20	" "
6.0	The Stock Exchange	Mr. WHALE ..	37	" "
6.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	48	" "
6.0	Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects	Mr. BATSON ..	83	" "
6.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
6.0	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER ..	133	" "
6.0	The Machinery of Diplomacy	Mr. BAILEY ..	162	" "
6.0	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	" "
6.0	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	223	" "
6.0	Local Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	226	" "
6.0	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER ..	231	" "
6.0	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
7.0	English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL ..	126	" "
7.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
7.0	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER ..	130	" "
7.0	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	204	8th "
7.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	1st "
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	2nd May
10.0	The Family	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	289	" "
10.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	" "
11.0	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	9th "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	2nd "
11.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
11.0	The Family (Class)	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	289	" "
11.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
12.0 noon	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER	45	" "
12.0	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP ..	103(a)	" "
12.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) (Class)	Miss HUNT ..	109	" "
12.0	Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF ..	210	" "
12.0	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	223	" "
12.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
2.0 p.m.	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS ..	73	" "
2.0	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	" "
2.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss MCKECHNIE	343	" "
2.15	Economic Geography (Class)	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. RODWELL JONES	114	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
2.15 p.m.	Contemporary French Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI, Prof. VAUCHER and Mr. SOLTAU	240	2nd May
2.30	International Law Cases (Discussion Class)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	188	" "
3.0	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(c)	" "
3.0	German (Intermediate)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
4.0	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(c)	" "
5.0	History of Currency and Banking	Prof. GREGORY ..	34	" "
5.0	Problems of Industrial Production	Mrs. ANSTEY ..	81	" "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	95	" "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Literature)	Mr. CROTCH ..	96	" "
5.0	The Permanent Court of International Justice	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	164	" "
5.0	Maritime Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195	" "
5.0	History of English Law (Economic Conditions)	Prof. JENKS ..	202	" "
5.0	Advanced Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	305	" "
5.30	Mediaeval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL ..	141	" "
6.0	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	" "
6.0	Social Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	19	" "
6.0	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39	9th "
6.0	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT ..	57	2nd "
6.0	Foreign Trade (Class)	Mr. SKENE SMITH	60	" "
6.0	Geography of South Africa and Australasia	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	103(c)	" "
6.0	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
6.0	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST ..	185	" "
6.0	Industrial Law	Sir HENRY SLESSER	199	" "
6.0	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	211	" "
6.0	Constitution of Germany ..	Dr. FINER ..	229	" "
6.0	Social Rights and Duties ..	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	" "
6.0	General Statistics (b)	Dr. RHODES ..	303(b)	" "
6.0	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	309	" "
7.0	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	9th "
7.0	Foreign Exchanges	Mr. WHALE ..	38	2nd "
7.0	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS ..	73	" "
7.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
7.0	Historical Geography of France	Mr. EAST ..	108	" "
7.0	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY ..	183	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193	" "
7.0	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. ROBSON ..	199	9th "
7.0	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	2nd "
8.0	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY ..	183	9th "
8.0	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341C	2nd "

Time	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	3rd May
10.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG ..	75	" "
11.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	10th "
11.0	International Trade and Traffic	Prof. SARGENT ..	57	3rd "
11.0	Reading Course in English Literature	Prof. REED ..	92	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
11.0	History of the Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	135	" "
11.0	Cultural Contacts	Mr. MEYENDORFF	169	10th "
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN ..	304	3rd "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS ..	72	" "
12.0	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. YOUNG ..	82	" "
12.0	Shakespeare	Prof. REED ..	93	" "
12.0	Historical Geography of France	Mr. EAST ..	108	" "
12.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
12.0	Mediaeval European and Economic History (Class)	Dr. POWER ..	138(a)	" "
12.0	Constitutions of the British Empire	Mr. SMELLIE ..	172	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ..	340C	" "
2.15	Sociology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG ..	290	10th "
2.30	History of English Law	Prof. JENKS ..	189	3rd "
3.0	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL ..	263	" "
3.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ..	340C	" "
3.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS ..	189	10th "
5.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	49	3rd "
5.0	Central Government	Dr. LEES SMITH	222	" "
5.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	190	" "
6.0	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	" "
6.0	Modern English Literature ..	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP ..	102	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485 ..	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	135	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law	Mr. JENKINS ..	180	" "
6.0	Logic	Mr. FULTON	210	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology	Dr. MYERS and others	216	" "
6.0	Social Rights and Duties	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	" "
6.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
6.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
6.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ..	340C	" "
6.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "

Time.	Short Title	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
6.30 p.m.	History of English Law	Mr. PARRY ..	189	3rd May
7.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	10th "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	3rd "
7.0	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL	105	" "
7.0	Elements of English Law (Class)	JONES Mr. JENKINS ..	180	10th "
7.0	Logic (Class)	Mr. FULTON	210	3rd "
7.0	Social Rights and Duties (Class)	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	" "
7.0	Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN ..	301	" "
7.0	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308	" "
7.0	French [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Miss McKECHNIE	343	" "
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY ..	189	10th "
7.30	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ..	340c	3rd "
8.0	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1928-29.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :—

- 1.—Public Lectures - - - - - pp. 80—82
- 2.—Accounting and Business Methods - - - - - pp. 83—87
- 3.—Anthropology - - - - - pp. 88—93
- 4.—Banking and Currency - - - - - pp. 94—98
- 5.—Commerce and Industry - - - - - pp. 99—106
- 6.—Economics - - - - - pp. 107—112
- 7.—English - - - - - pp. 113—116
- 8.—Geography - - - - - pp. 117—123
- 9.—History - - - - - pp. 124—138
- 10.—International Relations - - - - - pp. 139—148
- 11.—Law - - - - - pp. 149—164
- 12.—Logic, Psychology and Philosophy - - - - - pp. 165—168
- 13.—Politics and Public Administration - - - - - pp. 169—179
- 14.—Social Science and Administration - - - - - pp. 180—183
- 15.—Sociology - - - - - pp. 184—189
- 16.—Statistics - - - - - pp. 190—194
- 17.—Transport - - - - - pp. 195—201
- 18.—Modern Languages - - - - - pp. 202—204

1.—Public Lectures.

Open to the Public without fee or ticket.

The Diplomatic Unity of the Empire, an Inaugural Lecture by H. A. Smith, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London, on Monday, 8th October, 1928, at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by Sir Cecil Hurst, G.C.M.G., K.C.

Disarmament, a course of three lectures by Don S. de Madariaga, Director of the Disarmament Section of the League of Nations Secretariat, on Mondays, 5th, 12th, and 19th November, at 5 p.m.

Transport Developments and Social Organisation, a course of four lectures by C. E. R. Sherrington, M.A., Lecturer in Transport at the London School of Economics, on Fridays at 5 p.m., beginning 1st February, 1929.

- 1.—The Steam Railways and the Localisation of Industry in the Nineteenth Century (1st February).
- 2.—Railway Electrification and the Redistribution of Industry (8th February).
- 3.—Motor Transport and Urbanisation of the Countryside (15th February).
- 4.—Air Transport and the Disintegration of Economic Barriers (22nd February).

The Social Transformation of Eastern Europe, a lecture by A. Meyendorff, Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London, on Tuesday, 5th February, 1929, at 5 p.m.

Present Aspects of French Politics, four lectures by Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., beginning 18th February.

- 1.—The Conservative Parties (18th February).
- 2.—The Radical and Socialist Parties (25th February).
- 3.—Administrative and Social Reforms (4th March).
- 4.—Leading Journalists and Political Writers (11th March).

The Future of Nationalism in Economic Policies ; Economic Policies as a Factor in Prospects of Peace ; two lectures by Sir J. Arthur Salter, K.C.B., Director of the Economic and Finance Section of the League of Nations, on Wednesday, 7th November, and Thursday, 8th November, at 5 p.m. (*Cobden Lectures*).

The City and the Bank of England—the Development of Financial Technique, two lectures by Georg Tugendhat, M.Sc. (Econ.). Details will be announced later.

German Life and Literature from 1770, a sessional course of lectures by William Rose, M.A., Ph.D., Reader in German in the University of London, on Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning 19th October, 1928.

SYLLABUS.—Goethe, Schiller, and the golden age of German literature. *Kleinstaaterei* and social life in the 18th century. Psychological undercurrents. Germany and the French Revolution. The Romantic Movement. The Wars of Liberation. The period of reaction. Goethe in the 19th century and the completed *Faust*. The decline of the Romantic Movement. Young Germany. The revolution of 1848. Germany's three wars and the founding of the German Empire. Literature and social forces in the 19th century.

The Nature, Value and Uses of English Judicial Records as Sources of Economic and Social Information, a course of five lectures by Hubert Hall, Litt.D., F.S.A., on Wednesdays at 5 p.m. in S.T., beginning 1st May, 1929.

SYLLABUS.—The importance of judicial records as sources of information for the earlier economic and social conditions of this country is now well established. A large proportion, however, of the records, not only of the High Courts of Justice, but also of Courts Christian and Baron, with Admiralty, Pie Powder, Borough and other local Courts, still remain unpublished, though they can yield a rich harvest to researchers. The above course will show, by copious illustrations from unpublished records, how such results can be obtained.

The Future of Transportation, a lecture by Sir Halford Mackinder, on Wednesday, 21st November, at 5.30 p.m. The chair will be taken by Lt.-Gen. Sir Hastings Anderson, K.C.B., Quartermaster-General to the Forces (*University Advanced Lecture*).

Proceedings by and against the Crown, a lecture by the Right Hon. Sir Leslie Scott, P.C., K.C., M.P., on Wednesday, 28th November, at 5 p.m. (*University Advanced Lecture*).

Office Machinery. A course of ten lectures arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association, on Wednesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 10th October.

1. Investigations into Office Methods, by Mr. W. Desborough, on 10th October.
2. Some Uses of Burroughs Machines, by Mr. A. T. Rouse, on 17th October.
3. Some Comparisons in Office Machinery, by Professor L. R. Dicksee, on 24th October.
4. The New Toute-Automatique Madas, by Mr. Gilbert Wood, on 31st October.
5. Measuring Output in Office Practice, by Mr. F. Hutchinson, on 7th November.
6. The Present Practice of the Midland Bank in the Uses of Office Machinery, by Mr. H. L. Rouse, on 14th November.
7. Sundstrand Adding and Book-keeping Machines, by Mr. J. L. Fenton, on 21st November.
8. Dictating Machines, by Mr. W. Dixon, on 28th November.
9. Demonstration of the Ellis Book-keeping Machine, by Captain Vaughan, on 5th December.
10. Film Lecture—"Round the World with Gestetner" (at Australia House), on 12th December.

The Programme of Lectures to be delivered during the Lent Term will be announced later.

2.—Accounting and Business Methods.

The letter Y indicates that a course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination and A for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

1. YA. Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.). Mr. Hughes. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May;
or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

A class will be held after each lecture except the first in each term.

For B.Com. Intermediate and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation.

Fees:—

Day: Lectures with classes: Sessional, £6 2s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 10s.
Lectures only: „ £4 4s.; „ £1 15s.

Evening: Lectures with classes: Sessional, £4; Terminal, £1 12s. 6d.
Lectures only: „ £2 16s.; „ £1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of bookkeeping. The nature of double-entry bookkeeping described and distinguished from single-entry. The distinction between capital and revenue, both as regards receipts and expenditure. Ledgers and books of first entry. Bills of exchange. The distinction between "fixed" and "floating" assets. The trial balance. Balance sheets. Trading and profit and loss accounts.

L.T. The application of the principle of the trial balance to each of a series of ledgers. Various methods of sectional balancing described, and the relative advantages of each explained. Check figures. Branch accounts: their organisation and control from headquarters. Departmental accounts. Tabular book-keeping. Foreign currencies. Safeguards against fraud in accounts. Accounts of partners.

S.T. Joint stock companies' accounts. Outline of the constitution of joint stock companies. Procedure during various stages of a company's career. Opening entries; issue of capital; acquisition of properties. Calls. Transfers. Forfeiture of shares. Payment of dividends. Conversions. Reduction of capital, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee's *A B C of Bookkeeping*; *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries*; Cropper's *Bookkeeping and Accounts*; Cropper's *Accounting*; Buxton (Pitman's) *Bookkeeping Simplified*.

2. ZA. Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part II.). Professor de Paula and Mr. Hughes. Twenty-six lectures. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation, and B.Com., Group H, Sections (a), (c) and (d) below; B.Com., Groups A, B, C, E and F, Sections (a), (b) and (d) below; for B.Com., Groups D and G, Sections (a) and (d) below.

Fees: Day—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 12s. 6d.; S.T., £1 10s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 15s.; S.T., £1.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

(a) M.T. Ten lectures by Professor de Paula.

SYLLABUS.—Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation of wasting assets: its nature and the various means by which it may be provided for. Reserves: their nature, objects, and uses. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. The interpretation of accounts. Profits: the various meanings attached to the term. Profits available for distribution as dividend by a company. The reconstruction and amalgamation of companies. The Holding Company: its objects and accounts.

(b) L.T. Ten lectures by Professor de Paula.

SYLLABUS.—The general organisation of a merchant's business. Exportation and importation. Bills of exchange. Consignment accounts. Joint venture accounts. Goods on sale or return. Hire purchase agreements and agreements to pay by instalments. Bank accounts. Insurance accounts. Accounts of foreign branches. Foreign currencies and their treatment in accounts. The double account system.

or (c) L.T. Ten lectures by Mr. Hughes.

SYLLABUS.—The general principles of cost accounts, stock and stores accounts, public accounts, local authorities' accounts, the double account system, executorship and trust accounts, bankruptcy and liquidation accounts.

(d) S.T. Six lectures by Professor de Paula.

SYLLABUS.—Modern methods of accounting and mechanical aids. The use of statistics and periodical returns. Systems of organisation and internal checks. The detection and prevention of fraud in accounts. The duties and responsibilities of auditors. Income-tax. General outline of income-tax law, income-tax returns and assessments. The treatment of income-tax in accounts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting; Depreciation Reserves and Reserve Funds; Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts*; Cropper, *Accounting*; Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets*; Commercial Goodwill; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation; Foreign Exchange*; Grebby, *Modern Business Training and the Methods and Machinery of Business*; de Paula, *Principles of Auditing*; Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts*; Elbourne, *The Marketing Problem*; Jackson, *Labour Saving Office Appliances*; McBain, *Complete Practical Income Tax*; Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them*; Bolling, *Commercial Management*.

3. ZA. Business Organisation (Part I.). Mr. Rowe. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation; and B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fees:—Day: £1 5s.

Evening: 16s. 8d.

SYLLABUS.—The meaning and functions of organisation. Different forms of corporate organisation. The organisation of control and responsibility. Organisation and policy in relation to fluctuations of trade. Business forecasting. The organisation of the wage-earning staff. The special case of organised markets and the economic functions of speculation. The industrial activities of the state. Effect of public regulation and control of business enterprise.

4. ZA. Business Organisation (Part II.). Professor de Paula. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation; and B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fees:—Day: 15s.

Evening: 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The organisation of business control. The functions of administration and management. The organisation and control of marketing, advertising and distribution. The organisation of purchasing. The organisation and control of finance. The control and co-ordination of the various departments of a business.

5. (e) z Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts. Professor de Paula. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture except the first.

For B.Com., Group D.

Fee:—£1 10s.

[N.B.—Students taking B.Com., Group D, should also attend Course No. 2, Sections (a) and (d).]

SYLLABUS.—The general organisation of a factory. The functions of the various departments. The general principles of cost accounts. Wages. Methods of time-recording, etc. Materials—stores accounts. On cost—its treatment and allocation. Various types of cost accounts. The linking-up of cost accounts with the financial books. Finished stock. Cost units and their uses. The manufacturing account. The trading and profit and loss account of a manufacturer. Efficiency—what it is and how it should be sought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Northcott, *Factory Organisation*; Bolling, *Commercial Management*; Denning, *Scientific Factory Management*; Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts*; *The Marketing Problem*; Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing*; Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*; Church, *Production Factors*; Cathles, *The Principles of Costing*; Garcke and Fells, *Factory Accounts*; Dicksee, *Fundamentals of Manufacturing Costs*; *The True Basis of Efficiency*; Casson, *Factory Efficiency*; Taylor, *Principles of Scientific Management*; Emerson, *Efficiency and Twelve Principles of Efficiency*; Gilbreth, *Applied Motion Study and Fatigue Study*; Boyd Fisher, *Industrial Loyalty*; Askwith, *Profit-Sharing—An Aid to Trade Revival*.

6. (e) Secretarial Practice. Mr. D'Eath. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture.

This Course should be attended, where possible, by students taking the B.Com. in Groups A and D, or the B.Sc.(Econ.) with the special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation.

Fees:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The procedure and administration of Companies registered under the Companies Acts, from their promotion to their dissolution, with special attention to the work of the Secretary and the practice involved. Procedure in increase, reduction and reorganisation of capital, and in reconstruction, amalgamation and winding-up of companies. Procedure at meetings and the law relating thereto. Responsibilities and duties of the officers of a company. Accounts of companies. Income-tax practice. Business management and office organisation. Division of responsibility. General systems of control and internal check.

The leading and most recent legal decisions relating to all sections of the subject will be discussed throughout the course.

A more detailed Syllabus of the Lectures can be obtained upon request.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Chartered Institute of Secretaries Handbook on *Secretarial Practice*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Crew, *Procedure at Meetings*; Dicksee and Blain, *Office Organisation and Management*.

7. A Revision Class in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.) will be held by Mr. Hughes at a time to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

8. A. Accounting and Business Organisation. A class for B.Sc. (Econ.) Honours students will be held by Professor de Paula at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 334.—Railway Accounts.

3.—Anthropology.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (*e*) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

15. **A. General Ethnology.** Professor Seligman. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d.; for (*a*) or (*c*) only, £1; for (*b*) only, £1 2s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (Course 18) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows:—

- (*a*) **Prehistoric and Early Man.** Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 10th October.

SYLLABUS.—The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. The transitional period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles*; Dechelette, *Manuel d'Archéologie*; MacAlister, *A Text Book of European Archaeology*; Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy*; Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race*; Sollas, *Ancient Hunters*; Keith, *The Antiquity of Man*; Burkitt, *Our Forerunners*; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages*, and many papers in *L'Anthropologie*.

- (*b*) **Ethnology**, with special reference to methods of field work. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 9th October.

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are specially intended for officials, missionaries and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

SYLLABUS.—Some fundamental conceptions; Definitions; Race and Language; Methods; Awe; *Mana*; Taboo; Magic. The Cult of the Dead: its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions; Heroes; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism; Polytheism; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures, and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals; Totemism; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute); Kröber, *Anthropology*; Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology*; Keane, *Man, Past and Present*; Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Frederick Schleier, *Religion and Culture*; C. S. Burne, *The Handbook of Folk-Lore*; Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*); *Golden Bough* (abridged edition); Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*.

- (*c*) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 15th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint; Heredity and Evolution; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian Standpoints; Race, Nationality and Language; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe*; Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin*; Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Menschliche Erblichkeitslehre*; Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics*; Haddon, *The Races of Man*; Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social*; Punnett, *Mendelism*.

16. **s. Religious and Magical Beliefs and Practices of the Pagan Tribes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.** Professor Seligman. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 6th February.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief ethnic groups and the part played by High Gods, spirits and ghosts in the religion of each. The main forms of magic and their psychological backgrounds. The "good" and "bad" medicine man. Spells and charms.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. G. Frazer, *The Golden Bough*; Hastings, *Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics* (articles on *Dinka*, *Shilluk*, *Nuba*).

17. z. **An Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Mr. Schapera. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and method of Social Anthropology. Social morphology ; forms of structure in primitive society ; classification of social types. Territorial organisation. The family and kinship ; marriage, forms and functions of the family ; systems of kinship. The sib ; its varieties and functions. Sex and age differentiation ; age-grades, secret societies and other associations ; rank and caste. Law and government. Ritual and belief ; nature and function of ceremonial institutions ; animism, totemism and naturism ; taboo, *mana* and similar conceptions. The development of culture ; the formation of culture types, diffusion of culture ; influence of geographical environment ; race and culture.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. R. Marett, *Anthropology* ; Tozzer, *Social Origins and Social Continuities* ; Rivers, *Social Organisation* ; Lowie, *Primitive Society* ; Hartland, *Primitive Law* ; Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society* ; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation* ; Lowie, *Primitive Religion* ; Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abd. edn.) ; Malinowski, "Magic, Science and Religion," in *Science, Religion and Reality* (ed. J. Needham) ; Lowie, *Culture and Ethnology*.

18. A. **The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples.** Mr. Joyce. Seven lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 4-5, beginning M.T. 10th October.

Three demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 5s.

PART I. (to be given in 1928-29). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools : technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth : the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1929-30). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics—Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.

19. (e) A. **Social Anthropology.** Professor Malinowski. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Basis of the Social Order. Instincts. Habits and Ideas in relation to the forms of social grouping. Social Psychology and the Morphology of Primitive Communities. The Fundamental Aspects of Primitive Organisation ; Kinship, Local Grouping ; The Clan ; Economic Organisation and the Constitution of the Tribe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Society* ; Rivers, *Social Organisation* ; MacDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*.

20. (e) A. **Primitive Religion and Magic.** Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of early belief and knowledge. Characteristics of primitive experience and logic. Magic and religion as the two sub-divisions of the supernatural. The main elements of magical action : the rite ; the spell ; the social condition of the performer ; *mana*, or the power of magic. Classification of religious ceremonies and ideas. Ceremonial, dogma and sacred story. Sociological analysis of mythology. A brief survey of the theories of primitive magic and religion. Analysis of facts and summary of the modern theoretical outlook.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. G. Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abr. edn.) ; E. A. Crawley, *The Tree of Life* ; E. O. James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief* ; R. R. Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*.

21. A. **Political Institutions of Primitive Peoples.** Mr. Schapera. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Political Science and the Primitive State. The meaning of political organisation. Kinship and territorial bonds in primitive society. The size of the primitive state. Forms of political authority—chieftainship, gerontocracy, age-grades, sacred kinship, etc. The regulation of public life—custom and law, administration, legislation, jurisdiction. Inter-tribal relations—war and conquest. The development of the state.

22. S. The Pueblo Indians in Arizona and New Mexico. Mrs. Aitken. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

Fees:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Elements of the Pueblo culture. The family. The clan. The village. The kivas. The chiefs. The katsina cult. The migration myth.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. V. Kidder, *Introduction to Southwestern Archaeology*; Goddard, *Indians of the Southwest*.

A detailed book-list will be given in the course of the lectures.

23. A. Discussions on Social Anthropology (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.40, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

24. A. Ethnology of Africa (Seminar). Professor Seligman and Mr. Schapera. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12.45, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. at a date to be arranged, L.T. 24th January.

Admission to this Seminar, which is intended only for students with some knowledge of and interest in Africa, will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

25. A. Comparative Study of Language and Culture. Professor Malinowski. A short course in linguistics in S.T. at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

26. A. Ethnology Class. Professor Seligman and Mr. Schapera. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Ethnology as part of the special subject of Sociology and for B.A. Honours Geography students taking the optional subject "Distribution of Man."

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 170.—Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples.

No. 280.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 281.—Social Philosophy.

No. 282.—Ethics.

No. 283.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 284.—Social Psychology.

No. 285.—Social Psychology.

No. 286.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution

No. 287.—Comparative Ethics and Religion.

No. 288.—Social Rights and Duties.

No. 289.—The Family.

4.—Banking and Currency.

The letter *Y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (*e*) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

30. *ZA*. Principles of Currency.—Professor Gregory. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

A revision class in connection with this course will be held in the Summer Term if required.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of money : recent discussions of the nature and adequate definition of money. The classification of monetary systems. The value of money : recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money : deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Periodicity and anticipation in relation to monetary value.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—Cannan, *Money in Relation to Rising and Falling Prices* ; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit and Monetary Re-construction* ; Knapp, *The State Theory of Money* ; Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914* ; Irving Fisher, *The Purchasing Power of Money* ; L. von Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel* ; Laughlin, *The Principles of Money* ; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices* ; Foxwell, *Papers on Current Finance* ; Döing, *Die Geld Theorien seit Knapp* ; Keynes, *Monetary Reform* ; Nogaro, *La Monnaie et les Phénomènes monétaires contemporains*.

31 *ZA*. Theory of Banking and the Money Market. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The functions and economic significance of banking. The general structure and methods of banking. The cheque system and the nature of deposits. Banking in relation to the price level. The functions of Central Banks. The regulation of note-issues, and the Bank Acts. Comparison with foreign systems. Recent developments in banking.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—Cannan, *Bank Deposits (Economica No. 1)* ; Lavington, *The English Capital Market* ; Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level* ; Hahn, *Volkswirtschaftliche Theorie des Bank Kredits* ; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über National Ökonomie, Part II.* ; Phillips, *Bank Credit* ; Bellerby, *Monetary Stability*.

32. *ZA*. Banking and Finance in the Principal Foreign Countries. Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

(*a*) Europe. Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*b*) The U.S.A., South America and the Far East. Mr. Whale (M.T.) and Professor Gregory (L.T.) Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £6 ; Terminal, £3 12s ; (*a*) or (*b*) only, £3.

Evening : For the Course, £4 ; Terminal, £2 8s. ; (*a*) or (*b*) only, £2.

SYLLABUS.—This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned ; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

33. (*e*) *ZA*. Banking in the British Dominions. Professor Gregory. Nine lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—£1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The legal position and present economic organisation of Banking and Currency in Canada, South Africa, Australasia and India.

34. A. The History of Currency and Banking with special reference to England. Professor Gregory. Fifteen lectures, forming Part II. of this course (see syllabus below), Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade.

PART I. (To be given in 1929-30.)

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1845. (Twenty-six lectures.)

Fee :—Sessional, £3 5s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver. Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference); Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound*; Chalmers, *Colonial Currencies* (for reference); Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market, 1835-1915*; Bisschop, *The London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Ricardo, *Currency Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works*, also partly reprinted as Ricardo's *Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923); Graham, *The One-pound Note in the History of Banking in Great Britain*; Cannan, *The Paper Pound*; 1797-1819; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference); *Bankers' Magazine* (for reference); *Various Parliamentary and other Reports*; especially the Reports of 1810 and 1819; *Royal Mint: Statutes, etc., relating to the Coinage of the British Empire*; *Reports of the U.S. Monetary Commission* (for reference).

PART II. (To be given in 1928-29.)

The History of Currency and Banking since 1845. (Fifteen lectures.)

SYLLABUS.—The evolution of Bank of England Policy under the Bank Act of 1844. The inquiries of 1848 and 1857. The crises of 1866 and 1890. The note-circulation and the inquiry of 1875. The Joint Stock Banks: Amalgamation and concentration. The evolution of the Overseas Banks. The £1 note and the Reserve question. The British Banking system during and after the War. The development of the Capital Market. The Stock Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Powell, *Evolution of the London Money Market*; Kirkaldy (ed.), *British Finance 1914-1921*; Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations, 1826-1924*; Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market*.

Fees :—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 15s.

35. A. Theory of International Trade in relation to Money and Exchange. Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Twelve lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade.

36. S. Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 16th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The Monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the Discount Rate.

37. (e) ZA. The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing. Mr. Whale. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to: constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange*; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange*; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange*; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.*; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets*; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance*; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte*; Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*.

38. (e) ZA. The Theory of the Foreign Exchanges and International Prices. Mr. Whale. Five lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee:—8s. 4d.

SYLLABUS.—The determination of foreign exchange rates as part of the theory of value. Long period and short period aspects of exchange theory. The Balance of Payments Theory. The Purchasing Power Parity Theory. The Valuation Theory. The "normal" or long period theory of international prices. Application to relation between Gold Standard currencies, paper currencies and currencies with different metallic standards. Short period influences on exchange rates. Exchanges out of equilibrium. Exchange rate regulation. The Theory of Forward Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *Foreign Exchange Before, During and After the War*; Clare-Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges*; Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform*; Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914*; Marshall, *Memorandum and Evidence for Gold and Silver Commissions (in Official Papers)*; Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change*; Keilhan, *The Valuations Theory of Foreign Exchanges (Economic Journal, June, 1925)*; Angell, *Theory of International Prices*; Taussig, *International Trade*. For technique of exchange transactions, see books by Spalding, Whitaker, Phillips and Miller.

39. ZA. Banking Class. Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Tuesdays, 3.30-4.30 throughout the session, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 22nd January, S.T. 7th May;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 24th January, S.T. 9th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com., Group A.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 1.—Accounts I.
- No. 2.—Accounts II.
- No. 6.—Secretarial Practice.
- No. 52.—Indian Finance.
- No. 64.—Financing of Industry.
- No. 71.—Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange).
- No. 193.—Elements of Commercial Law.
- No. 194.—Law of Banking.

5.—Commerce and Industry.

The letter *x* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

45. z. British Foreign Trade.—Mr. Forrester. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 2nd May;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.; to be taken in Intermediate year.

Fees:—Day, £1 4s.

Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief characteristics of foreign trade. Statistical aspects of British foreign trade. The balance of international indebtedness. Organisations of the Import and Export trade. Foreign exchange influences. The relations of the State to foreign trade and the methods of trade expansions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Griffen, *Principles of Foreign Trade*; C. H. Hobson, *The Export of Capital*; C. F. Bastable, *The Commerce of Nations* and *The Theory of International Trade*; G. M. Fisk, *International Commercial Policies*.

46. z. Raw Materials of Industry and Trade, comparatively treated. Professor Sargent and Dr. Stamp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com., Groups B to F.

Fees:—Day—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening—For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

[Contd.]

M.T.—Ten lectures by Professor Sargent.

SYLLABUS.—The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes.

L.T.—Ten lectures by Dr. Stamp.

SYLLABUS.—Soil, climate, labour and transport conditions determining the present production and distribution of the chief textile raw materials, cotton, wool, flax, silk, jute, etc. Special consideration will be given to the development of new areas of production.

47. Z. General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries. Professor Sargent and Mrs. Ormsby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 18th January; or Thursdays, 5-6, beginning 17th January.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the trade of the United Kingdom with Continental Europe and of the chief Continental countries one with another; the trans-frontier movement on the inland waterways and railways; the coastwise traffic of Europe and the activities of the chief seaports.

48. Z. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe. Mr. Forrester and Mr. Meyendorff. Fifty lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8 and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £7 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s.; S.T., £1 16s.
Evening—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with problems of trade and economic organisation in Europe, and the subjects of the lectures will be chosen from the following groups :—(1) The Balance of Trade, with special reference to the position of the chief States. (2) The Basis and Character of International Comparisons in Industry and Agriculture. A consideration of the validity of the methods commonly employed. The influence of competition in international trade. (3) The European position with regard to the production and utilisation of power, raw materials and foodstuffs. (4) The Magnitude and Organisation of certain leading Manufacturing Industries. (5) The Tariff Situation. Structure and working of modern tariffs. State policy in relation to foreign trade. (6) The Growth and Extent of Co-operative Organisation in Europe. (7) Selling Organisation in Foreign Trade. (8) The Trade Problems of Russia.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

49. Z. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe. Professor Sargent and Mrs. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fee :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. (a) India and the Far East.
L.T. (b) The Americas and Australasia.
S.T. (c) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 48) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

50. Z. Indian Production. Mrs. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; James McKenna, *Agriculture in India*; *The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; *Annual Agricultural Statistics*; Sir Theodore Morrison, *The Economic Transition in India*; *The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III.*; P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*; *Report of the Industrial Commission, 1916-1918.*

51. z. **The Trade of India.** Mrs. Anstey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade; internal, export and import trade; tariffs; transport, ports and industrial centres.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India*; C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; *The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; L. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; *Annual Review of the Trade of India*; *Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1921-22*; *Annual Report on the Conditions and Prospects of British Trade in India*.

52. z. **Indian Finance.** Dr. Slater. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C. The Michaelmas Term sections of this course are recommended also to students taking Banking and Currency for B.Com., Group A and B.Sc. (Econ.) Special Subject.

Fees for the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Michaelmas Term :—

Currency and Exchange.—Gold and silver money in India. The reforms of 1835 and the standard silver rupee. Indian paper currency. Effect on Indian exchange of European currency changes of 1873. The closing of the mints and the gold exchange standard system. Indian Reserves. Council Bills and Reserve Councils. Indian money during and since the War. Recent condition of sterling and dollar exchange. Reports of Currency Commissions.

Banking.—The indigenous system and the financing of internal trade. Establishment of the Presidency Banks. Restraints on their working. Right of note issue. The Imperial Bank. The Exchange Banks and the financing of Indian foreign trade. Indian joint stock banks. Co-operative banks. The Central Bank project.

Lent Term :—

Public Finance.—Resources of the Indian Treasury and heads of expenditure. Home charges. Indian Policy in relation to capital expenditure, loans and debts. Division of revenues between Imperial and Provincial Governments and Imperial control of provincial finance before the Montague-Chelmsford reforms. Present division of heads of revenue and expenditure. Imperial contributions. Balancing of Budgets. Financial resources of local governing bodies.

Tariffs and Industrial Policy.—Indian import duties in Revenue and Protective aspects. The Cotton Excise. The Indian Industrial and Fiscal Commissions. The case for and against protection for India. Reports of the Tariff Board. Policy of the Government in relation to internal development. Railways: State and Company ownership and management. Need for consolidation. Recent Railway Reforms. Irrigation works. The Famine prevention policy. *Takavi* loans. Departments of Agriculture, Industries and Fisheries. Labour Legislation. Collection and compilation of economic statistics.

53. z. **Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Mr. Skene Smith, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

54. z. **Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

55. z. **Trade of North and South America.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Sargent, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

56. z. **Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

57. zA. **International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.** Professor Sargent. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; and for B.Com., Groups E and F.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

58. *z.* **Marketing Organisation.** Mr. Forrester. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Com., Groups B and C.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Among the subjects to be dealt with in this course are : Recent economic developments in the marketing of farm products. The tendency towards classification, grading and standardisation. The conception of pooling and orderly marketing. Characteristic features of marketing development in the case of perishable products. The forms of sales organisation and the study of price margins. Problem of "surplus" production and storage. Growth of the idea of producer's control. Its relations to the middleman system and to Government agency. Market services which may be performed by Governments. Relation of recent developments in marketing in other countries to the position of the British producer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Report of the "Linthgow" Committee upon the Sale and Distribution of Agricultural Produce* ; *Reports upon the Marketing of Commodities and upon Co-operative Marketing in the Economic Series of the Ministry of Agriculture* ; *Reports of the Imperial Economic Committee upon the Marketing of Empire Products* ; *Special Bulletins upon Marketing, U.S.A. Department of Agriculture.*

There are also a number of general works upon marketing by Duncan, Cherrington, Shaw, Macklin, Hibbard, Weld, Hubner and others, which may be used for reference on general issues.

59. (*e*) *z.* **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Foodstuffs.** Mr. Forrester and Dr. Shanahan. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d. ; M.T. only, £1 10s. ; L.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—World's food resources. Chief classes of foodstuffs and their places in the dietaries of different nations. Principal areas of production and the conditions affecting production. International trade in foodstuffs. Utilisation of by-products. The position of the United Kingdom with regard to food supplies. The part played by the British farming industry.

The constitution of the chief food materials and the more important processes of elaboration and manufacture. Progress in the methods employed in transportation and preservation and its economic effects. Questions of food values and adulteration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. Russell Smith, *Food Resources of the World* ; E. W. Shanahan, *Animal Foodstuffs* ; H. Rew, *Food Supplies in Peace and War* ; *Food and Raw Material Requirements of the U.K.* (Cd., 8123) ; *Report of Committee of Royal Society* (Cd., 8421) ; *Dominions Commission, Final Report* (Cd., 8462).

60. *z.* **Foreign Trade Class.** Professor Sargent. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (*e*) Mr. Skene Smith. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, E or F.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

The class will deal largely with documents and material supplementary to the lectures.

61. *z.* **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles).** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of 5 guineas. See p. 35, footnote.]

62. *z.* **Industrial Organisation.** Mr. Rowe. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com., Final Part I.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening—for the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and analysis of the organisation and structure of the more important British industries, together with some discussion of factors affecting their future development. Methods of wage payment. Profit-sharing, co-partnership and co-operation. Trade unions and employers' organisations. Modern developments in the relations of capital and labour. Machinery for arbitration and conciliation. Whitley Councils, Trade Boards, etc. The problem of unemployment.

63. *z.* **The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Mr. Rowe, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

64. (e) z. **The Financing of Industry.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning 30th April.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the supply of short period capital; the capitalisation of profits; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc.; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses; the credit policies of businesses; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares*; Mead, *Corporation Finance*; *Trust Finance*; Liefman, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften*; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie*; *The Stock Exchange Year Book*; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance*; Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften*; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 72.—Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry).
 No. 74.—Modern Industrial Problems.
 No. 80.—Collective Agreements in Industry.
 No. 81.—Problems of Industrial Production.
 No. 215.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.
 No. 216.—Industrial Psychology.

6.—Economics.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

70. YA. **The Elements of Economics (General Principles).** Dr. Dalton. Twenty-six lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12 and Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Mondays and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Revision classes for degree students will be held by Mr. Hicks in L.T. and S.T. at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day—for the Course £3 18s. ; M.T. only, £3 12s. ; L.T. only, £1 1s.
 Evening—for the Course, £2 12s. ; M.T. only, £2 8s. ; L.T. only, 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of economics and methods of economic inquiry. Criteria of economic welfare. Production of wealth and organisation of production. Causes of differences in productiveness of different communities. Theory of population. Dependence of economic organisation on various social institutions. Economic provision for the future. Theory of value and its application to various commodities and services. Distribution of income between economic categories and between persons. Relation between income and economic welfare.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Wealth*; Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Robertson, *Control of Industry*; Robbins, *Wages*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*; Ostwald, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*; Landry, *Manuel d'Economique*.

71. YA. **The Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange).** Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 20th February, S.T. 1st May;

[Contd.]

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s. 6d.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money. The value of monetary units. Currency systems and the forms of means of payment of which they are composed. Gold Standard currency systems. Currency and credit. The Banking System and the Money Market. The functions of central banks. The Foreign Exchanges. International Trade and International Debts. The theory of international trade equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Money* (4th edn.) ; Robertson, *Money* ; Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard* ; Gregory, *The Return to Gold* ; Leaf, *Banking* ; Withers, *Meaning of Money* ; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*, Books V. and VI. (Vol. I.) ; Gregory, *Foreign Exchanges* ; Pigou, *The Riddle of the Tariff* ; Flux, *Economic Principles* (2nd edn., chapters xv.–xviii.).

72. YA. The Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry). Mr. Hicks. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 22nd February, S.T. 3rd May ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s. 6d.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The present organisation of production and distribution. Raw materials. Manufacturing industry. Transport and marketing. Imports and exports. Organisation and supply of the factors of production. Labour and Trade Unionism. Capital and Investment. Combines and Scientific Management. Wage fixing. Industry and the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Is Unemployment Inevitable?* ; *Report of the Coal Commission, 1926* ; *Reports of the Balfour Commission on Industry and Trade* ; D. H. Robertson, *The Control of Industry* ; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets* ; C. M. Lloyd, *Trade Unionism* ; G. D. H. Cole, *Organised Labour* ; F. Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*.

73. ZA. Comparative Economic Theory. Mr. Robbins. Eighteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May ;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 14s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 10s.
Evening—for the Course, £1 16s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal mainly with the economic theories of earlier generations, but it will attempt to exhibit these theories, not as so much antiquarian data, but as the raw material out of which by a process of refinement and elimination the economic theories of to-day have been evolved. That is to say, its ultimate purpose will be to provide a negative preparation for modern analysis. Among the topics to be discussed will be : The idea of production, capital, diminishing returns, and early population theory. Value, distribution, wages, interest, profits and rent.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations* ; Ricardo, *Works* ; Senior, *Political Economy* ; J. S. Mill, *Principles* ; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy* ; Marshall, *Principles* ; Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution* ; Davenport, *Value and Distribution* ; Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins* ; Sewell, *Theory of Value before Adam Smith*.

The student is advised not to attempt to study this subject in works purporting to give a complete history of economic thought. Resort to the original texts and the detailed commentaries mentioned above is the only safeguard against superficiality. For those who desire a short survey of the general development of the science Schumpeter's *Epochen der Dogmen und Methodengeschichte* is useful.

74. ZA. Modern Industrial Problems. Dr. Dalton and Mr. Rowe. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year and B.Com., Group D.

Fees :—Day : for the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : for the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with a series of modern problems, including industrial fluctuations, industrial risks, social insurance, the determination of wages, conditions of efficiency of labour, localisation of industry, large scale production, and trusts and combines.

75. ZA. Principles of Economics. Professor Young. Fifty lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1 and Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7 and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—3rd year ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : for the Course, £7 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s. ; S.T., £1 16s.
Evening : for the Course, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s. ; S.T., £1 4s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The problems of economic theory. Forms of economic activity. The theory of production. Costs and incomes; communal and competitive points of view. The distribution of incomes; theories of wages, rent, interest and profits. Risk-bearing and speculation. Monopoly and quasi-monopoly. Problems of industrial organisation and control. Industrial fluctuations; types, causes, and possible remedies. Modern schools of economic thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *History of Theories of Production and Distribution*; Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth*; Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy*; Davenport, *The Economics of Enterprise*; Ely, *Outlines of Economics*; Gide and Rist, *History of Economic Doctrines*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Mill, *Principles of Political Economy*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*; Schumpeter, *Theorie d. Wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung*; Von Wieser, *Social Economics*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen ueber Nationaloekonomie*.

76. A. Economic Theory Classes. Professor Young and Mr. Batson. A series of special classes at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics, Descriptive and Analytical.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Young.

77. A. Public Finance (Descriptive). Dr. Dalton. Six lectures, to be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the present state of public revenue, public expenditure and public debt in Great Britain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Finance Accounts (annual)*; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer (annual)*. Reference may also be made to the *Report of the Royal Commission on the Income Tax, 1920*; *Report of the Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation, 1927*; *Hawtrey, Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*, and Dalton, *Public Finance*.

78. A. Theory of Public Finance. Dr. Dalton. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—£1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of public finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance*; Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance*; Robson, *The Relation of Wealth to Welfare*; Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation*.

79. A. Economic Problems of War. Professor Young. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 23rd October, L.T. 29th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Economic causes of wars. Economic aspects of preparedness; relations to industrial and commercial policy. Economic values in war and peace. Control of production and trade; necessary restrictions; futile restrictions. War finance; taxes *versus* loans; the mechanisms of inflation and of stabilisation; war-debts, internal and international. Economic clauses in treaties of peace.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *The Political Economy of War*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lloyd, *Experiments in State Control*; Beveridge, *British Food Control*. Other references will be given in the course of the lectures.

80. ZA. Collective Agreements in Industry. Mr. Hicks. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T., 7th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and B.Com., Group D.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—History of Collective Agreements in Great Britain. How negotiated and how enforced. Conciliation Boards and Joint Industrial Councils. The questions of area and of subjects suited for direct regulation. Theory of collective bargaining.

81. ZA. Problems of Industrial Production. Mrs. Anstey. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and B.Com., Group D.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The production and organisation of the staple industries of the United Kingdom. Outstanding problems of structure and production, including a discussion of the tendencies towards combination, standardisation, and the application of science to industry.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*The Census of Production*; *Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade*; *Britain's Industrial Future* (Report of the Liberal Industrial Inquiry); Pigou, *The Economic Position of Great Britain*; Carr-Saunders and Jones, *Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales*; *Final Report of the World Economic Conference, Geneva, 1927*; *Preparatory Documents* (World Economic Conference), 5 vols.; *Report on Industrial Conditions in Canada and the United States* (Cmd. 2833 of 1927); Devinat, *Scientific Management in Europe*.

82. A. Economic Theory (Seminar). Professor Young. For research students, at times to be arranged.

The first meeting will be held on Friday, 12th October, at 12 noon.

83. (e) Z. Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects. Mr. Batson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Com., Group H; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of Public Utilities. The basis of control. Methods of control. Regulation of return. Problems of valuation. Problems of rate-making and the theory of discrimination.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Barker, *Public Utility Rates*, 1917; J. M. Clark, *The Economics of Overhead Costs*, 1923; J. M. Clark, *Social Control of Business*, 1926; M. G. Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics*, 1927; A. C. Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare*; A. A. Young, *Depreciation and Rate Control* (in *Economic Problems*, 1927).

Articles in various American periodicals by Bauer, Bonbright and others will be referred to in the lectures.

84. S. Comparative Public Finance. Dr. Haensel. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with Systems of Public Finance and Taxation, particularly since the War, in France, Germany, the U.S.A. and Russia.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gerloff-Meisel (*ed.*), *Handbuch der Finanzwissenschaft, III*; Seligman, *Essays in Taxation and Studies in Public Finance*; Knauss, *Deutsche, engl. u. franz. Kriegfinanzierung*; Publications of Carnegie Endowment; Bulletin de statistique et de lég. comp.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 38.—The Theory of the Foreign Exchanges and International Prices.
No. 62.—Industrial Organisation.
No. 64.—The Financing of Industry.
No. 332.—General Economics with reference to Transport.

7.—English.

The letter X indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

90. Z. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation. Professor Reed. Ten lectures and ten classes. Mondays, 5-6, on the following dates:—

M.T.—Lectures: 8th October, 29th October, 19th November, 10th December.

Classes: 22nd October, 12th November, 3rd December.

L.T.—Lectures: 14th January, 4th February, 25th February, 18th March.

Classes: 28th January, 18th February, 11th March.

S.T.—Lectures: 29th April, 20th May, 10th June.

Classes: 13th May, 3rd June, 24th June.

Students taking the optional subject of English in the B.Com. Final, Part I., will also meet Mr. Crotch at 5 p.m. on Mondays, 21st January, 11th February, 4th March, 6th May, 27th May, and 17th June.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and Diploma for Journalism.

Fees:—Lectures and classes, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Lectures only, £1 10s.; Terminal, 12s.

After each lecture subjects will be set for essays to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class (Mondays, 5.0 to 6.30) the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

91. z. Modern English Literature from 1760 to 1900. Professor Reed and Mr. Crotch. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and Diploma for Journalism.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) The Novel, with reference particularly to Jane Austen, Scott, Dickens, the Brontës, Meredith, Conrad and Hudson. (ii.) The Essay, General Prose Literature and Criticism, with reference particularly to Hazlitt, Lamb, Arnold, Stevenson. (iii.) Poetry, with reference particularly to Crabbe, Blake, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Hardy, Masefield, De la Mare. (iv.) Drama, with reference particularly to Goldsmith, Galsworthy, Synge, Shaw and Barrie.

Session 1929-30:—

M.T., The Drama; L.T., Poetry; S.T., The Novel.

92. z. A Reading Course in English Literature, with class work and discussions. Professor Reed. Sessional. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For Diploma for Journalism.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

TEXTS SELECTED.—Chaucer's *Prologue* and Masefield's *Reynard the Fox*; More's *Utopia* and Morris's *News from Nowhere*; W. H. Hudson's *The Crystal Age* and *Green Mansions*; Milton's *Samson Agonistes* and Gilbert Murray's *The Ædipus of Sophocles*; Dorothy Osborne's *Letters* and the *Letters* of Cowper and Keats; Swift's *Gulliver's Travels* and Butler's *Erewhon*; Webster's *Duchess of Malfi*; Keats' *Isabella* and Browning's *Ring and the Book*; Trollope's *Barchester Novels* and Galsworthy's *Forsyte Saga*; Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights* and Stevenson's *Master of Ballantrae*; Maria Edgeworth's *Castle Rackrent* and Synge's Plays.

93. z. Shakespeare. Professor Reed. Sessional. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For Diploma for Journalism.

This course is open to students of the School who have paid the Composition Fee. Occasional students who desire to attend should register at King's College.

94. y. English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate). Mr. Poole. Fifty-eight lectures. Mondays, 5-6 and Tuesdays, or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees:—Sessional, £8 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (a) ordinary and (b) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (a) spelling, (b) pronunciation, (c) emphasis, (d) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

95. z. English as a Foreign Language (Advanced). Mr. Poole. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Com., Second Year (Foreign students only).

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (a) Syntax, (b) Phraseology, (c) Order. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

96. z. English as a Foreign Language (Literature), a reading course of modern English literature. Mr. Crotch. Sessional. Thursdays 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Com., Third Year (Foreign students only).

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

TEXTS SELECTED FOR 1928-29.—W. H. Hudson, *Green Mansions*; Goldsmith, *The Vicar of Wakefield*; Masefield, *A Mainsail Haul*; Galsworthy, *The Apple Tree*; a selection of modern poems from the "Augustan Poets" (Benn); Shaw, *Saint Joan*, *Cæsar* and *Cleopatra*.

97. *z*. English Language and Essays. Mr. Crotch. A series of classes in Lent and Summer Terms at times to be arranged.

For the Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies.

98. *Essay Work*. Mr. Crotch will read essays with Final students (B.Com. and B.Sc. [Econ.]) during the Lent and Summer Terms. Subjects will be suggested at the beginning of the session. Times to be arranged.

8.—Geography.

The letter x indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

100. *Y*. General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate]. Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 5th February, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Mondays and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 4th February, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £4 16s. ; Terminal, L.T., £2 10s. ; S.T., £3 5s.
Evening : For the course, £3 4s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 15s. ; S.T., £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

101. *Y*. General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate). Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.
Evening : For the course, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

102. Y. **Commercial Geography.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The General Geography of the World with special attention to the physical factors in industrial, agricultural and commercial development.

103. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia and the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby. Fifty-six lectures extending over two sessions.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final and the Geography Diploma.

(a) **Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

(e) (b) **Tropical Africa and South America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

(e) (c) **South Africa and Australasia.** Mrs. Ormsby. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

Fees :—For (a), Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
For (b), £1 18s. ; Terminal, £1 4s.
For (c), 18s.

104. A. **Detailed Geography of Europe.** Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

(a) **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October;

or (e) Wednesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 10th October.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

(b) **France.** Mrs. Ormsby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 11th October.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

(c) **Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Mrs. Ormsby. Nineteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

Fees :—For (a), Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 10s.

For (b), £2 5s.

For (c), £4 5s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Students attending this course who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Vidal de la Blache, *Tableau de la géographie de la France* ; Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet* ; Diercke, *Schul Atlas*.

105. (e) A. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Each lecture will be followed by a short class.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography ; B.A. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

Fee :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s. 8d.

[Contd.]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

SYLLABUS.—The continent is taken region by region, and the complete geography built up from the foundations, as an illustration of geographical method. The class consists of combined lectures and discussions, and arrangements are made for lending out to students portions of large-scale maps, together with books relating to the special districts and to special aspects of the geography.

106. A. Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World. Mr. Robinson. Seven lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 2nd November;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 1st November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—Day, £1 1s.
Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be a general survey of the geographical factors involved in (1) the spread of Minoan civilisation, (2) the colonial expansion of the Greeks, (3) the structure and administration of the Persian Empire, (4) the distribution of sea-power between the Greeks and their competitors, (5) the discoveries and achievements of Alexander and his successors, (6) the political unification of Italy, (7) the strategy of the Punic Wars, (8) the eastern diplomacy of Rome, (9) Roman Imperial organisation and defence, (10) the transition from a Mediterranean to a Peninsular World.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kiepert, *Atlas antiquus*; Grundy, *Handy Classical Maps* (Murray); Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet*; Newbiggin, *The Mediterranean World*; Tozer, *History of Ancient Geography*; Ramsay, *Historical Geography of Asia Minor*; Hogarth, *The Near East*; and the relevant chapters of the *Cambridge Ancient History*.

107. A. Historical Geography of England. Mr. East. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 18th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

108. A. Historical Geography of France. Mr. East. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 107, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique*; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France*; J. Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France*; A. Blanchet, *Les enceintes romaines de la Gaule*; E. Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine*; Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française*; Funck-Brentano, *The Earliest Times, The Middle Ages*; Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France*.

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

109. Z. General Regional Geography (Class). Mrs. Ormsby (Michaelmas Term), Professor Rodwell Jones (Lent Term), and Miss Hunt (Summer Term). Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

If necessary, a class will be arranged for evening students.

For B.A. Pass and B.Sc. General.

110. A. Map Class. Professor Rodwell Jones and Miss Hunt. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January;

or (e) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 2nd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—For the class, £5; Terminal, £3.

[Contd.]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £2 a session or £1 4s. a term.

The number of students who may be admitted is limited to sixteen. Preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

111. (c) A. Map Class. Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For 3rd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.

(a) **Maps of the British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5.30-7, or Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning M.T. 10th October or 12th October.

(b) **Maps of France.** Mrs. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5.30-7 (M.T.) or Fridays, 3-4.30 (L.T.), beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

Fees :—For (a) or (b), £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation and correlation of physical maps and geological maps.

112. (c) s. The Geography of London (Seminar). Mrs. Ormsby. Every third week throughout the session, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be on Monday, 15th October, at 5.30 p.m.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

113. z. Commercial and Physical Geography in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

114. A. Economic Geography (Class). Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be at 2.15 p.m. on Thursday, 11th October.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Open also to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 46.—**Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.**

No. 48.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.**

No. 49.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.**

No. 51.—**Trade of India.**

No. 53.—**Trade of Africa and Australasia.**

No. 54.—**Trade of India and the Far East.**

No. 55.—**Trade of North and South America.**

No. 56.—**International Trade.**

9.—History.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honour Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

125. YA. The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760. Dr. Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes ; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, Truck Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England* ; C. Waters, *Economic History of England* ; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. II. and III. ; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day* ; L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions* ; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry* ; *The Village Labourer, The Town Labourer* ; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*, Vol. I. ; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England* ; Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus* ; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry* ; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution* ; Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation* ; Mantoux, *La Révolution Industrielle* ; L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution* ; Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present* ; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism* ; *Industrial Democracy* ; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement* ; Cunningham, *Rise*

and Decline of the Free Trade Movement ; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws* ; W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem* ; Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century* ; *Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century* ; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation, 1833-48* ; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions, 1834 and 1909*, and other pertinent blue-books.

126. Y. English Economic History. Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April ;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B. Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will begin with an introductory survey of eighteenth-century England, but will deal fully only with the period 1760-1914. It will include a study of the changes in the technique and organisation of agriculture, industry and transport and the corresponding and related changes in public finance, banking and the price level. This will lead to an examination of the social problems which emerged during the period and the measures taken to cope with them, whether by the State or by voluntary associations. Attention will be given to the economic consequences of political events, and particularly of wars.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Introductory :—Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England* ; Trevelyan, *British History in the Nineteenth Century* ; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*. For reference purposes : Porter, *The Progress of the Nation* ; Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*.

Agriculture :—Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present* (from chapter VI.) ; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land*.

Industry and Trade :—Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution in the Eighteenth Century* ; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry* ; Witt Bowden ; *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century* (these two should be read together and compared) ; Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions* ; Chapman, *The Lancashire Cotton Industry* ; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries* ; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution* ; Kirkaldy and Evans, *The History and Economics of Transport* ; Ashley (ed.), *British Industries* ; Bowley, *England's Foreign Trade in the 19th Century* ; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain* (Part I.).

Finance :—Acworth, *Financial Reconstruction, 1815-1822* ; Rees, *A Short Fiscal and Financial History of England* ; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England* ; John Francis, *Chronicles and Characters of the Stock Exchange* ; Layton, *An Introduction to the Study of Prices*.

Social Problems :—Webb, *English Poor Law Policy* ; Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation* ; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State* ; Hammond, *The Village Labourer* ; Cole, *A Short History of the British Working Class Movement* ; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism* (esp. chs. I.-III.) ; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement* ; Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom in the Nineteenth Century* ; Griffiths, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus* ; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*.

127. z. Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, India and the Tropical Dependencies. Mr. Beales and Mrs. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the general characteristics of the economic development of each of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas under British rule.

The questions to be considered with regard to the Dominions will be those connected with the disposal of vacant lands, the growth of population and immigration, the development of agriculture and industry, the nature of the export and import trade, the development of railways and shipping communications, labour legislation, the labour movement and the question of coloured labour, the growth of public debts and the share of the State in the direction of economic life. With regard to the tropical areas under British rule, the questions to be considered will be the production of the great agricultural staples such as tea, coffee, rubber, oils, cocoa, sugar and cotton, the labour supply and transport questions, the nature of the export and import trade, the planting and mining industries, the application of science to agriculture, health and finance.

In dealing with India, the settlement of the land revenue and land tenures, the development of indigo, jute, tea, quinine and coffee planting, the production of raw cotton, the railways, the famines, the irrigation works, financial questions, the development of large scale industries, the work of the agricultural research stations and the change in the nature of the trade of India will form part of the lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(i.) General: Lucas, Sir C. P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*; *Oxford Survey of the British Empire*; Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; *Colonial Office List (Annual)*; *Dominions Royal Commission*; Zimmern, *Third British Empire*; Bruce, C. P., *Crown Colonies and Places*; Reinsch, *Colonial Administration*; Ashley (Editor), *British Dominions*; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies*; Sargent, *Seaways of the Empire*; Stephenson, *Communications of the Empire*; *Statistical Abstract of the British Empire*; *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute and Empire Review*; *Board of Trade Journal*. Annual Reports of the Imperial Trade Commissioners.

In addition to those mentioned above:—(ii.) Canada and Newfoundland: Griffith, *The Dominion of Canada*; Griffin, *Canadian History of the Twentieth Century*; Mavor, *Report of the Board of Trade on the North-West of Canada*, Cd. 2628 (1904); Lucas, C. P., *Introduction to Lord Durham's Report*; Porritt, *Sixty years of Protection in Canada*; Chomley, *Protection in Canada and Australasia*; Fleming, Sir S., *The Intercolonial*; Innes, *The Canadian Pacific Railway*; Skelton, O. D., *The Railway Builders* (No. 32 of the *Chronicles of Canada*); Perry, J. R., *Public Debts in Canada*; Shortt and Doughty, *Canada and its Provinces*, Vols. IX. and X.; Munro, *Seigniorial System in Canada*; *Parliamentary Report of 1857 on the Hudson's Bay Company*; Johnson, *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America*; *Year Book of Canada*.

(iii.) Australia and New Zealand: Coghlan, *Labour and Industry in Australia*; Heaton, *Economic History with special reference to Australia*; Jose, A. W., *History of Australia*; Mills, *The Colonisation of Australia*; Roberts, *History of Australian Land Settlement*; Wise, *The Commonwealth of Australia*; *Official Year Book of Australia*; Reeves, *State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand*; Clark, V. S., *The Labour Movement in Australia*; Fletcher, C. B., *The New Pacific*; Scholefield, *The Pacific—Its Past and Future*; Epps, *The Land Systems of Australasia*; Vigoroux, *L'Évolution Sociale en Australasie*; Leroy Beaulieu, *Les Nouvelles Sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud*; Harrap, *England and New England*; Scholefield, G. H., *New Zealand in Evolution*; Siegfried, *Democracy in New Zealand*; Douglas, A. P., *The Dominion of New Zealand*; Reeves, W. P., *The Long White Cloud*; *Year Book of New Zealand*.

(iv.) South Africa: Newton, A. P., *Select documents relating to the Unification of South Africa*, 2 vols., 1924; de Kock, *Economic History of South Africa*; Worsfold, W. B., *The Union of South Africa*, and *The Reconstruction of the New Colonies under Lord Milner*; Williams, B., *Life of Cecil Rhodes*; *Papers relating to a Federation of the South African Colonies*, Cd. 3564 (1907)—Selborne Report; Lederer, *Die Entwicklung der Sudafrikanischen Union*; E. A. Walker, *History of South Africa*; *Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa*; *Annual Reports of the Departments of Land, Agriculture, and Irrigation*; E. H. Brookes, *History of Native Policy in South Africa*.

(v.) Tropical and semi-tropical areas under British rule: Annual Colonial Reports of each region. Mathieson, *British Slavery and its Abolition*; Ireland, *Tropical Administration*; Reinsch, *Colonial Administration*. *Report on Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates* (1910), Cd. 5192; *Empire Cotton-growing Committee*, Cmd. 523 (1920); *Commission on the Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies*, Cd. 5369 (1910); Johnston, Sir H. H., *The Opening up of Africa*; *The Uganda Protectorate*; *History and Description of the British Empire in Africa*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate*; *Report of the West African Commission*, 1926 (Cmd. 2744); *Report of the East African Commission*, 1925 (Cmd. 2387); McPhee, *Economic Revolution in British West Africa*; Aspinal, *The British West Indies*; Pitman, *Development of the British West Indies*; Swettenham, *British Malaya*; Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific*.

(vi.) India: Holderness, *Peoples and Problems of India*; Sir W. Hunter, *The India of the Queen*; Sir J. Strachey, *India: its administration and progress*; Sir B. Fuller, *The Empire of India*; Baden Powell, *Land Revenue and Tenure in British India*; Sir T. Morison, *Economic Transition in India*; *The Indian Empire*, being Vols. 1-4 of the *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, especially Vol. 3; Keatinge, *Agricultural Progress in Western India*; Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*. The decennial reports summarising the economic and administrative development of the previous decade are useful, from 1871. *The Industrial Commission*, 1916-1918, Cmd. 51. *The Year Book of India*, *Census Reports*.

128. ZA. English Economic Development and Policy, with special reference to the period after 1846. Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with English economic development and policy from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the "free trade" era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery; the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since 1860*; Buxton, *Finance and Politics*; Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer; B. Mallet, *British Budgets, 1887-1913*; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England*; Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des 19ten Jahrhunderts*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus*; Kirkaldy, *British Shipping*; W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*; Rents, *Wages and Profits in Agriculture*; Rents and Taxes as Affecting Agriculture; Bedford, Duke of, *Story of a Great Agricultural Estate*; Levy, *Large and Small Holdings*; Monopoly and Competition; Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Ross, *British Railways*; Cleveland, Stephens, *English Railways and their relation to the State*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade*; Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies*; Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation*; Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle*; Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im 19ten Jahrhundert*; S. C. Johnson, *Emigration from the U.K. to British North America*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry*; Drage, *Imperial Organisation of Trade*; Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century*; *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*.

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Schmoller's *Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

129. ZA. The Economic Development of the Great Powers. Mr. Tawney and Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 128.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General: Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914*; Fueter, *World History, 1815-1920*; Schmoller, *Grundriss*, Vol. II., Book IV.; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe*; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission, 1893-4*, Vol. on Foreign Countries; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy*, translated; Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report, 1924* (Cmd. 2145); *Consular and D.O.T. Reports*; *Miscellaneous and Annual*.

Special.—France, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de 1789-1870*; Amé, *Etude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce*; Meredith, *Protection in France*; Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzzollsystems in Frankreich*; Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik 1892-1902*; Angé-Laribé, *L'Évolution de la France Agricole*; Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole en France et à l'étranger*; Weill, *Histoire du Mouvement Social en France*; *The Labor Movement in France*.

Germany.—Gooch, *Germany*; Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft*; Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung*; Weber, *Der Deutsche Zollverein*; Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von 1860-1891*; *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Capriwi und Fürst Hohenlohe*; *Verkehrsentwicklung in Deutschland*; Dawson, *Protection in Germany*; *Evolution of Modern Germany*; W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes*; Greer, *The Ruhr-Lorraine Industrial Problem*; *Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany, 1871-98*, No. 490, 1899.

United States.—C. A. Beard, *The Rise of American Civilisation*; Bogart, *Economic Development of the United States*; Oliver, *Alexander Hamilton*; Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States*; Hammond, *The Cotton Industry*; Sering, *Die landwirtschaftliche Konkurrenz Nordamerikas*; Levy, *Die Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*; Jennings, *The Economic History of the United States*; v. Halle, *Baumwollproduktion und Pflanzungswirtschaft in den Nord Amerikanischen Süd-Staaten*; *The United States Census*; *The United*

[Contd.]

States Industrial Commission; Jenks and Lauck, *The Immigration Problem*; A. Siegfried, *Les États-Unis d'aujourd'hui*. Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, and *Political Science Quarterly*.

Russia.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik*; Wallace, *Russia*; Drage, *Russian Affairs*; Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland*; Mavor, *Economic History of Russia*; Pares, *History of Russia*; Miller, *Economic Development of Russia*; Dobb, *Russian Economic Development since the Revolution*.

130. ZA. The Political Position of the Great Powers. Dr. Power Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be a general survey of the political history of Europe since 1815 until the outbreak of the recent war, with some special consideration of the history of the United States and of the history of revolutionary movements during that century. In the Michaelmas Term the period from 1815-1848 will be discussed; in the Lent Term the period from 1848 until 1878; and in the Summer Term the period from 1878 to the present time.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe* (Vols. I. and II.); Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II.; G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy, 1904-1914*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History*, Vols. VII., X., XI., and XII.; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II. and III.; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

131. (e) A. Economic History from 1485. Mr. Tawney and Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce, and Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1558-1625*; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History and Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Das Zeitalter der Fugger and Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Knight and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Briscoe, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer, 1760-1832*; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England*; an *Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds and the Government*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cullery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century*

[Contd.]

Life in the Country Parish; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *The Parish and the County*; Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century*.

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Theories of Taxation, 1640-1799*; Dietz, *Tudor Finance, 1485-1558*; Scott, *The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andréades, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*.

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—More, *Utopia*; *The Commonwealth of the Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons and The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade, and An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity, and The Complete Tradesman*.

132. A. Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar). Mr. Tawney and Dr. Power. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30 or 4-5, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For evening students a special seminar will be held by Dr. Power at times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Tawney or Dr. Power.

Fee:—£4 10s.

133. (e) A. Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England). Dr. Power. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

A class for Honours History Students will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History, and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Vol. I.; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalevsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Peasant*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History, Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Peasant*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

134. z. History of the Modern World (West). Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For B.Com. Final, Part I. and Diploma for Journalism.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Old Régime. The Revolution. Napoleon. The Vienna Peace Settlement and International Diplomacy. Democracy and Nationalism. France and her Revolutions. Unification of Italy and Germany. The Habsburg Monarchy and problems of Nationalism in Eastern Europe. European Powers and the Eastern Question. Russia in reaction and revolution. Development of the United States and of Latin America. Economic Imperialism and the partition of Africa. Bismarck and the Alliances. The Armed Peace. The War and the Peace Treaties. International Movements of the Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II., and A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*.

For Reference and General Reading: Fueter, *World History*; Gooch, *History of Modern Europe (1878-1919)*; Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy*; J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; *Cambridge Modern History*.

135. z. History of the Modern World (East). Mr. Judges. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and Diploma for Journalism.

Fees :—Day, 18s.

Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Harris, *Europe and the East*; Douglas, *Europe and the Far East*; Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India, 1858-1918*; Cordier, *Histoire de la Chine*; Hovelague, *China*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient*; Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.

136. A. Modern European History from 1500. Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be given to the period previous to 1848, and generally the aim will be rather to deal intensively with a select number of the more important topics than to furnish an outline sketch of the chronological kind. The course will include a study of the Renaissance; the Reformation and the religious wars; the fortunes of the Habsburg power from Charles V. to Francis Joseph; the rise and decline of the Dutch Republic; French administration and foreign policy in the seventeenth century; the Old Colonial system; the Benevolent Despots; the French Revolution; Napoleon; the Vienna Settlement and the Nationalist revolts; racial problems in Eastern Europe; Bismarck, his colleagues and successors in the field of foreign policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *A Political and Social History of Modern Europe* (2 vols.); A. Hassall (ed.), *Periods of European History* (Vols. IV. to VIII.); A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*.

For reference and general reading: F. S. Marvin, *The Living Past*; Lord Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; S. Benians, *From Renaissance to Revolution*; E. Fueter, *World History (1815 to 1920)*; G. Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy (1904-1914)*; *The Cambridge Modern History*. Special books relating to different countries and subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

137. A. English Constitutional History and Law since 1689. Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will begin with a brief survey of the struggles of the 17th century and an examination of the Revolution Settlement, and will then trace the general political history of England down to 1914, paying special attention to the following points: the power of the Crown; changes in the composition, constitutional powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament; the evolution of the Cabinet; the rise of the office of Prime Minister; the history of political parties; the growth and expression of public opinion; the Irish Question.

The course will not deal with the economic and social history of the period.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

[Contd.]

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters xiv.-xx.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament*; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century*.

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party*.

Ireland.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland, 1798-1924*; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*.

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

138. A. Political and Constitutional History (Classes). Dr. Power and Mr. Judges. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

138a. A. Mediæval European and Economic History (Class). Dr. Power. Sessional, Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

139. A. Constitutions of the Great Powers. Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the principles of constitutional development in the British Empire, Ireland, the chief countries of Europe and the United States. The emphasis of the lectures will be on the general theses of modern constitutionalism rather than on particular details. The period treated will be 1815 to the present day.

A bibliography will be discussed at the first lecture; but students should have read some such work as A. Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel*.

140. A. European Diplomacy, 1890-1914. Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The inter-relations of the European Powers in the twenty-five years preceding the Great War, with an introductory sketch from 1870-1890.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy*; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III.*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy, 1904-1914*; Bourgeois, *Manuel Historique de Politique Étrangère, Vol. 4*; M. Fabre-Luce, *The Limitations of Victory*; F. Rachfahl, *Deutschland und die Weltpolitik*; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany, 1890-1914*; Montgelas, *The Case for the Central Powers*; Andrassy, *Bismarck, Andrassy and their Successors*; Seton-Watson, *Sarajevo*. [The most valuable diplomatic memoirs and special monographs will be referred to during the lectures.]

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914*; Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; Marchand, *Un Livre Noir* (2 vols.); *Isvolskis Diplomatische Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve); *Correspondence entre Guillaume II. et Nicolas II.* (ed. Semenov); *Livres Jaunes :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique.*

141. (e) s. Mediæval Famine Records (Seminar). Dr. Hall. Sessional. Thursdays, 5.30-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

Dr. Hall will, in addition, be available to advise students from time to time, as required.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

The Seminar will continue to meet in order to complete the materials collected for publication or permanent preservation on the subject of Prices, Weights and Measures, and to form a select bibliography of this subject.

142. s. Original Sources and Other Materials for Advanced Studies in Economic and Social History (Class). Dr. Hall. Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 16th January.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. A limited number of occasional students may be admitted at a fee of £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss printed and unprinted historical sources, as well as matters of archæological, palæographical and æsthetic interest. Questions will be encouraged and may be asked either during the class or by previous arrangement.

143. s. English Commercial Policy in the Seventeenth Century : Theory and Practice. Mr. Judges. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 7th May.

Fee :—10s.

A Syllabus will be printed in the Summer Term programme.

144. (e) s. Industry and Trade in the Later Middle Ages (Seminar). Dr. Power and Mr. Postan. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Power.

145. (e) A. Economic History of the Seventeenth Century (Seminar). Mr. Tawney. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 155.—History of the Development of International Intercourse.
- No. 157.—International Relations.
- No. 158.—International Institutions.
- No. 159.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.
- No. 163.—History of International Arbitration.
- No. 171.—Government of the British Empire.—Outside the Dominions.
- No. 172.—Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.
- No. 181.—English Constitutional Law and its History.
- No. 238.—French Political Ideas, 1789-1848.
- No. 241.—Political Ideas of the Ancient World.
- No. 242.—Political Ideas of the Mediæval World.
- No. 243.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.
- No. 244.—Political Ideas since 1689.
- No. 263.—Social Developments from 1760.

See also p. 333—"Institute of Historical Research,"

10.—International Relations.

The letter A indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

155. s. History of the Development of International Intercourse. To be arranged.

156. A. Political Aspects of the Society of States. Professor Noel Baker. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to be preliminary to course No. 158 on International Institutions. It will deal with the part played by various states in the political life of international society, with the effect of their national character on their international action, and with the nature and importance of Continental and other groupings of states.

157. (e) A. International Relations. Professor Noel Baker. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS. The course will give a general survey of the nature of the relations between the governments and peoples of different countries. It will deal with the development of the means of international transport and communication; the effect of this development on the relations of states and peoples; international migration; the economic and financial relations of different peoples; the social, intellectual and cultural interests which different peoples have in common; the influence of the Press and the power of public opinion; abnormal international relations in time of dispute and war.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *International Relations*; Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; Delisle Burns, *International Politics*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa*; Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; Hobson, *Imperialism*. For reference, *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

158. (e) A. **International Institutions.** Professor Noel Baker. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th November, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., 18s.; L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the international institutions which have grown up as the result of the increasing intercourse and interdependence of different parts of the world. It will include an account of the origins of the Council, Assembly, Secretariat and Technical Organisations of the League of Nations and of the Permanent Court of International Justice, and a discussion of their constitutions and working. It will elucidate the principles on which these institutions are founded and trace the tendencies of their present development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government*; Potter, *International Organisation* (2nd edition); Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference*; Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition); Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day*; Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*.

159. A. **Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.** Professor Noel Baker. Six lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Government and International Law and Relations.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The growth of the Imperial Conference and the development of the present international position of the Self-Governing Dominions will be discussed, and the various possible methods of dealing with the unsolved problems of the present situation will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duncan Hall, *The British Commonwealth of Nations*; C. M. McInnes, *The British Commonwealth and its Unsolved Problems*; L. Curtis, *The Commonwealth of Nations*; A. B. Keith, *The Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire* (Part I.); E. Porritt, *Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of the British Overseas Dominions*; A. E. Zimmern, *The Third British Empire*; R. A. Eastwood, *The Organisation of the Britannic Partnership*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

160. (e) s. **The International Labour Organisation.** Miss Mair. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and constitution of the International Labour Organisation; special fields of its activity: the Washington Hours Convention, protection of workmen, accidents and occupational diseases, unemployment and social insurance, labour at sea, freedom of association, conditions in Oriental countries, native labour. Contact with other international institutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress*; Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation*; Kelman, *Labour in India*; Anderson, *Humanity and Labour in China*; Ayusawa, *Industrial Conditions and Labour Legislation in Japan*.

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation*.

161. A. **International Technical Government.** Mr. Bailey. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 18th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of Final.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the principles of international government. This will include an examination of the development, organisation and work of the International Associations and Bureaux, both advisory and administrative, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1926); Woolf, *International Government* (1923); Potter, *Introduction to Study of International Organisation* (1922); Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921); Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition).

162. (e) A. **The Machinery of Diplomacy.** Mr. Bailey. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of Final.

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office: the recruiting, classification and functions of the diplomatic and consular services; the "right of legation" and the doctrine of "diplomatic immunity"; the weapon of democratic control; the influence of parliamentary committees and unofficial institutions. Methods for the negotiation of bilateral and multi-lateral treaties. The relation of the "old" to the "new" diplomacy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (2nd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition); Hill, *History of Diplomacy in International Development of Europe* (1914). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

163. A. History of International Arbitration. Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) Arbitration as Judicial Settlement of International Disputes. The Meaning of the Distinction between Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. (ii.) Schemes of Arbitral Settlement in the Plans of International Organisation and in the Writings of Publicists. (iii.) Arbitration in Ancient Greece and in the Second Part of the Middle Ages. Other International Arbitrations prior to the Jay Treaty. (iv.) The Rise of Modern International Arbitration. The Jay Treaty. The British-American Mixed Commissions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The main British-American Arbitrations. The Alabama, Behring Sea, British Guiana, Alaskan Boundary and Newfoundland Fisheries Arbitrations. (v.) Other International Arbitrations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: (a) between European States; (b) between American States; (c) between European and American States. The Mixed Tribunals under the recent Peace Treaties. (vi.) The work of the Permanent Court of Arbitration and of the Permanent Court of International Justice. (vii.) The development of Arbitral Procedure and of the organisation of Arbitral Courts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The idea of a Permanent Court of Arbitral Justice. The Hague Conventions and the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of International Justice in the System of Arbitration. Arbitration under the Covenant of the League. (viii.) The history of Restrictive Clauses in Arbitration Conventions. (ix.) History of Judicial Settlement of Disputes between State-Members of Composite States: Switzerland, the United States of America, Germany, the British Empire. (x.)—Development of International Law by International Courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moore, *History and Digest of International Arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party*, Vol. V. (1898), Appendix III.; Lapradelle-Politis, *Recueil des arbitrages internationaux*, 1793-1855, Vol. I. (1905), Introduction, and the same, 1856-1872, Vol. II. (1924), Introduction; Darby, *International Tribunals* (1904); Lammasch, *Die Lehre von der Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit in ihrem ganzen Umfange* (1914), Part III.; Scott, *Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union, Analysis* (1918), and the same, *Sovereign States and Suits* (1925); Todd, *International Arbitration amongst the Greeks* (1913); Raeder, *L'arbitrage international chez les Hellènes* (1912); Phillipson, *The International Law and Custom of Ancient Greece and Rome* (1911), Vol. II., Ch. XX. and XXI.; Novacovitch, *Les compromis et les arbitrages internationaux du XII. au XV. siècle* (1905); Usteri, *Das öffentlich-rechtliche Schiedsgericht in der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft des XII.-XV. Jahrhunderts* (1925).

164. A. The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice. Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) The competence of the Court according to the statute. Kinds and scope of jurisdiction conferred upon the Court under (a) the Covenant of the League, (b) the "Optional Clause," (c) Individual provisions of the peace treaties, (d) Minorities treaties, (e) Mandates, (f) Law-making treaties establishing international unions, (g) Labour conventions, (h) General arbitration treaties. (ii.) The work of the Court as an advisory organ of the League. (iii.) The judgments. The relative importance of judgments and advisory opinions in the history of the Court. The execution of judgments and advisory opinions. (iv.) The political aspect of the work of the Court. The Permanent Court as an agency for the pacific settlement of disputes. (v.) The legal aspect. The development of international law by the Court. (a) General questions of international law: International law and state sovereignty; jurisdiction over foreigners for crimes committed abroad; state succession; treaties and third parties; private rights under treaties; restrictive interpretation of treaty obligations; consideration of preparatory work. (b) Legal problems of international organisation: questions of domestic jurisdiction; unanimity in the League; the League and Third States; the arbitral functions of the Council; International Labour Office; mandates; minorities. (c) Adjective law: Questions of competence; negotiation; declaratory judgments. (vi.) Procedure of the Court in practice: Submission, preparation, and hearing of cases. Intervention. Preparation of the judgment. National judges and dissenting opinions. Revision of the rules of the Court. The doctrine *stare decisis* in the practice of the Court.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, Series A, *Judgments*; Series B, *Advisory Opinions*; Series E, *Annual Report*. For general reference, see Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice* (1925).

165. A. Problems of Colonial Government. Miss Mair. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin of colonial empires. Developments in the attitude towards colonies. Main lines of policy towards natives. Problems arising from the contact of European and primitive civilisations. Economic problems: slavery and compulsory labour, development of native production, land tenure, mines. Colonies as a source of international competition. The mandate system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*; Buell, *The Native Problem in Africa*; White, *Mandates*; Toynbee (editor), *Survey of International Affairs*, 1925, Part I.; Schnee, *German Colonisation, Past and Future*; Lucas, *Partition and Colonisation of Africa*.

- 166. A. The Protection of Minorities.** Miss Mair. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. Minority protection and national sovereignty. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties. Types of minority policy; unprotected minorities; possible extension of the system.

- 167. A. Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Noel Baker, Mr. Bailey and Miss Mair. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Noel Baker.

Fee :—£3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason*; P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol*; Ralston, *Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*.

- 168. A. Economic Aspects of International Relations (Seminar).** Professor Noel Baker, Mr. Bailey and Miss Mair. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-4, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 22nd January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Noel Baker.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss in general and in particular the problems of the supply of raw materials and foodstuffs, the effect of commercial policies upon international relations, migration and some aspects of economic imperialism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stamp, *Intermediate Commercial Geography* (1927); Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925); Moon, *Imperialism and World Politics* (1926); Documentation of the World Economic Conference, 1927 (League of Nations).

- 169. s. Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations.** Mr. Meyendorff. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 10th May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

- 170. s. Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples.** Professor Seligman, Professor Malinowski, Miss Mair and Mr. Schapera. Seventeen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The modes of thought of "Primitive" man; some characteristic examples. European and native conceptions of law and morality compared. The white man's tendency to accelerate reforms. Effect of this tendency upon native social organisation. Typical forms of primitive social structure and the place of religion and magic in these. Direct and indirect rule. Result of discrediting indigenous beliefs and morality. Correlation of economics with general social structure. Theory and practice of economic development by white incomers; native labour; industries, old and new; division of labour; relations between sexes. Marriage. Emancipation of women; morality; miscegenation. Psychological inertia. Education. Language. The physical aspect of race impact.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*; Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific*; Spiller, *Inter-racial Problems*; Marvin, *Western Races and the World*; Bryce, *Race Sentiment as a Factor in History*; Rivers, *Essays on the Depopulation of Melanesia*; Franck, *Études de colonisation comparée*; Smith, *The Golden Stool*; McPhee, *The Economic Revolution in British West Africa*; Gregory, *The Menace of Colour*.

- 171. A. Government of the British Empire, outside the Dominions and their Dependencies.** Sir Anton Bertram. Nine lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—

General Geographical Review of the Areas Concerned :

(i.) The West Indies and the Atlantic. (ii.) The Mediterranean and the Near East. (iii.) West Africa. (iv.) East Africa and Central Africa. (v.) South Africa (Swaziland, Basutoland and Bechuanaland). (vi.) The Far East (Ceylon, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong). (vii.) The Pacific.

[Contd.]

The Governor (or High Commissioner) :

His position as the King's Representative. His Commission, Letters Patent and Royal Instructions. His personal and centralised authority and responsibility. His Executive Council and Chief Officers of State. His exercise of the power of life and death. His control by the Secretary of State.

The Colonial Secretary and the Machinery of Government :

The Governor's Chief Officer and Lieutenant. His Office, the office of the Colony—containing all the records and archives of the administration. The "Minute Paper" System and its method of working. His control of the administration through (a) The District Officers and (b) The Departmental Officers.

The District Officer :

His importance as the pivot of local administration. Exposition of his functions. Direct and indirect government.

The Departmental Officers:

(i.) Public Works. (ii.) Land. (iii.) Agriculture. (iv.) Public Health. (v.) Education. (vi.) Railways. (vii.) Registration. (viii.) Post Office and Telegraphs, etc.

Financial Officers:

- (i.) The Treasurer. (ii.) The Collector of Customs. (iii.) Excise. (iv.) Audit.
The preparation of the annual estimates.
The subordinate civil and clerical service.

Law and Justice.

(a) The Attorney General: His importance in the system of Crown Colony administration. His various functions :

(i.) The Prosecutor of Crime (and incidentally the substitute for the Grand Jury). (ii.) The adviser and advocate of the Government and all its departments. (iii.) The draftsman and exponent of all legislation (and herein of codification and consolidation). (iv.) Subject to the Colonial Secretary, the protagonist in the Legislative Council. (v.) The Reporter to the Secretary of State on all Colonial legislation.

(b) Police and Prisons.

The Judicial System.

The Chief Justice: His special and peculiar position, as independent of the Executive, the head of the judiciary, and the holder of the highest precedence after the Governor. The importance of the independence of the judiciary in the British Colonial system. The severance of judicial and executive functions.

The ordinary Judicial Hierarchy: (i.) The Supreme Court. (ii.) The Subordinate Judiciary. (iii.) Native Tribunals. The Appeal System (including the appeal to the Privy Council). Circuit Trials and Capital Offences. Penal Codes. The Jury System and substitutes for the Jury System. The diversity of law in the British Empire.

The Legislature.

The various types that have been evolved :

(a) The Governor as sole legislator—with or without the advice of an Executive Council. (b) The survivors of the old Colonial Legislature, in colonies possessing full and unrestricted representative Government—but not responsible Government—Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda. (c) The purely Official and Nominated Legislature (The Control of the Official Vote). (d) Official and Nominated Legislatures, with an elective element. (e) Legislatures with an unofficial majority.

The Governor's power of overriding such legislatures by his power of certification.

The working of Select Committees. The annual Estimates. The King's Power of Disallowance. Limitation of powers of legislation prescribed by Royal Instructions. The power reserved by the Crown of legislating by Order in Council. The Colonial Statute Book.

Protectorates, Protected States, Jurisdictions of Local Chiefs and Mandated Territories.**172. A. Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions ; War Government in the Dominions ;* Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada ;* Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia ;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire.*

173. s. Geographical Aspects of Current International Problems. To be arranged.**174. (e) s. Review of Current International Events.** Professor Noel Baker, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey and Miss Mair. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January, S.T. 6th May.

A fortnightly review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

This class will be open to students who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, but admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Noel Baker.

[Contd.]

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 21.—Political Institutions of Primitive Peoples.
- No. 32.—Banking and Finance in the Principal Foreign Countries.
- No. 33.—Banking in the British Dominions.
- No. 38.—Theory of the Foreign Exchanges and International Prices.
- No. 47.—General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries.
- No. 48.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
- No. 49.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.
- No. 57.—International Trade.
- No. 129.—Economic Development of Great Powers.
- No. 130.—Political Position of Great Powers.
- No. 134.—History of the Modern World (West) since 1789.
- No. 139.—Constitutions of the Great Powers.
- No. 140.—European Diplomacy.
- No. 186.—International Law (Peace).
- No. 187.—International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality).
- No. 188.—International Law Cases.
- No. 200.—Comparative Industrial Law.
- No. 207.—Modern English Legal Institutions.
- No. 227.—Comparative Government Problems.
- No. 228.—Constitution of the United States.
- No. 229.—Constitution of Germany.
- No. 230.—The French Constitution.
- No. 231.—French Public Administration.
- No. 232.—Government of the French Colonies.

11.—Law.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

180. (e) ZA. Elements of English Law. Mr. Jenkins. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—alternative subject.

Fees :—For lectures and classes : Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, £2.

For lectures only : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law; the System of English Law :— Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom ; English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession ; The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence; Legal Persons, natural and artificial; The Subject and his rights and duties in the State ; Elements of Criminal Law ; Family Law ; The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy) ; Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *Treatise on Law* (Duckworth) ; Geldart, *Elements of English Law* (Home University Library) ; Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray). For reference purposes, Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Butterworth).

181. YZ. English Constitutional Law and its History. Professor Jenks. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper work.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—A general outline course, beginning with an introduction on the general characteristics of the Constitution and the special position of England in the British Empire, proceeding with a detailed description of the Parliamentary, Executive, and Judicial organisation of the State, and concluding with an outline of Local Government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicey, *Introduction to the Study of the Constitution*, 8th edn. (Macmillan); Jenks, *The Government of the British Empire*, 3rd edn. (Murray); Medley, *Documents Illustrative of English Constitutional History* (Methuen); Jenks, *Outline of Local Government*, 6th edn. (Methuen).

As a work of reference: Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, 5th edn. (Clarendon Press).

182. YZ. Criminal Law and Procedure. Mr. Jenkins. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees:—For the course, £7; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory, Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility, and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud and falsification). Offences against King and Government. Offences against religion. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against public peace, trade, convenience, and morals. Offences against the law of nations. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Summary offences. Procedure in general. Arrest. Preliminary examination. Indictment and plea. Trial. Verdict and judgment. Restitution, compensation and costs. Appeal. Reprieve and pardon.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law*; Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law*; Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. IV.); Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law*.

For Reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice*; Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours*; Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX.).

183. ZA. General Principles of the Law of Contract. Mr. Parry. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. Pass.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Anson, *Law of Contract*; Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*; Kenny, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Miles and Brierly, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Caporn, *Selected Cases on the Law of Contract*. For reference purposes—Pollock, *Principles of Contract*; Leake, *Law of Contracts*; Smith's *Leading Cases*; Jenks, *Digest of English Civil Law*.

For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Mr. Hussey Griffith at King's College, on Thursdays at 4.30 p.m. (day), or Fridays at 6 p.m. (evening).

184. ZA. English Property Law. Professor Jenks and Mr. Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal systematically with the whole of the subject. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Williams, *On Real Property* (24th edn.); or Cheshire, on the *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.); Goodeve, *Modern Law of Personal Property*. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes*.

185. (e) ZA. **Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto.** Mr. Hurst. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Estates in Land, Previous Law and New Law. Statute of Uses, why abolished. Scheme of reform under the new legislation including the so-called "curtain" provisions and the Land Charges Act 1925. Contracts between vendor and purchaser. Usual conditions of sale. Abstracts of title. Requisitions on title and conveyancing practice, how changed. Purchase deeds of interests in land Conveyancing Acts 1881 to 1911, and New Law under the Law of Property Acts 1925 and 1926 and unrepealed parts of the Acts of 1922 and 1924. Mortgage deeds relating to land. Transfers and Reconveyance of Mortgages. Law of Landlord and Tenant. Leases. Covenants in a lease and how far they run with the land. Settlements of Property. The Settled Land Acts 1882 to 1890 (repealed from the end of 1925) and S.L.A. 1925. Wills and certain statutes affecting them, e.g., Wills Act 1837 and an Amending Act of 1852. System of Land Registration and the Land Transfer Acts 1875 and 1897 (repealed from the end of 1925) and Land Registration Act 1925. Registration of deeds and of title compared. Lord Kingsdown's Act 1861. Reference will also be made to the Law of Intestacy and the Law of Property Amendment Acts 1859, 1860, the Real Property Act 1845, the Satisfied Terms Act 1845 (and how far affected by the Law of Property Act 1925, and the Administration of Estates Act 1925), the Married Women's Property Acts 1882 to 1907, the Prescription Act 1832 and the Trustee Act 1925.

This order of the topics mentioned above will not invariably be followed ; but the list is intended to indicate to students what subjects will be taken or referred to in the course.

NOTE.—A knowledge of the old law before the legislative changes of 1922-28 will be essential.

186. ZA. **International Law (Peace).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

For LL.B., B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : *Nature, Basis and Scope of International Law.* Sources, History, and Methods. Characteristics and classification of States. Recognition and succession. State responsibility. International law and the individual. The League of Nations.

L.T. : *Territory.* Acquisition and alienation of territory. Servitudes National and territorial waters. The open sea.

S.T. : *International Intercourse.* Heads of states, diplomatic agents and consuls. Extra-territorial jurisdiction. Treaties. Intercourse in the League of Nations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923) ; Lord Birkenhead, *International Law* (6th ed., 1927) ; Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I., Peace (3rd ed., 1921) ; Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I., Peace (Cambridge, 1910) ; von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th edition, Berlin, 1925) ; Fauchille, *Traité de Droit International Public* (Paris, part i., 1922 ; part ii., 1925 ; part iii., 1926) ; Hyde, *International Law* (1922) ; Fenwick, *International Law* (1924) ; P. M. Brown, *International Society* (1923) ; Pearce Higgins, *The Binding Force of International Law* (1920) ; Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (1928).

For collections of International Conventions, see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909) ; E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908) ; and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowat (Oxford, 1918). *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans, should also be consulted.

187. (e) A. **International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

For LL.B. and (M.T. only) B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : I. *Pacific Settlement of Disputes.* Negotiation, arbitration, etc. The Hague Tribunal and the Permanent Court. The League of Nations Reprisals, pacific blockade, etc. II. *War.* General characteristics. Beginning, conduct, and termination of hostilities. Effect of war on legal relations.

L.T. : *Neutrality.* General relations of belligerent and neutral. Neutral territory. Belligerent jurisdiction over neutral persons and property.

S.T. : *Special Problems of Sea Warfare.* Contraband. Blockade. Visit, search, and capture. Prize Courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923) ; Lord Birkenhead, *International Law* (6th ed., 1927) ; Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II., Disputes, War, and Neutrality (4th ed., 1926) ; Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924) ; Holland, *The Laws of War on Land* (1908) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II., War (1913) ; Edmonds and Oppenheim, *Land Warfare* (1912) ; Garner, *International Law in the Great War* ; Fauchille, *Droit International* (Tome II., 1921) ; von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th ed., Berlin, 1925) ; Hyde, *International Law* (1922) ; Fenwick, *International Law* (1924).

[Contd.]

For collections of International Conventions see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans; and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowat (Oxford, 1918). Roscoe's *English Prize Cases* and *British and Colonial Prize Cases* should also be used.

188. A. **International Law Cases (Class)**. Dr. Lauterpacht. Six discussion classes on the Law of Peace, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

At these classes it is proposed to discuss some of the judicial decisions, mainly British and American, and awards of international tribunals, which illustrate or interpret the rules of the Law of Peace on the following six subjects:—

I. The Nature and the Sources of International Law. Relation of International Law to Municipal Law; II. Recognition of States and Governments; III. State Succession; IV. Jurisdiction; V. Diplomatic Immunities; VI. Prescription in International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pitt Cobbett, *Leading Cases in International Law*, Vol. I. (1922); Scott, *Cases on International Law* (1922) and *The Hague Court Reports* (1916); Stowell and Munro, *International Cases*, Vol. I. (1916); Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*, revised edition (1926).

189. ZA. **History of English Law**. Professor Jenks. Sessional. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May;

or (e) Mr. Parry. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper work.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Outline of the general development of English Law from the earliest times to the present day, with special reference to the gradual differentiation of the various branches of the system as now administered (Substantive Law and Procedure; Public Law and Private Law; Crime, Property, the Constitution, Contract, Tort).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—As a general text-book, Jenks, *A Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I.*, 2nd edn. (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press).

190. (e) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject**. Professor Gutteridge. Sessional. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1928-29:—Carriage of Goods by Sea and Marine Insurance.

SYLLABUS.—*Carriage of Goods by Sea*: General principles of the law of carriage. Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. The liability of the shipowner at Common Law. Exceptions in Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Statutory protection of the shipowner. Rights and duties of the shipowner under the Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. Freight and demurrage. General Average.

Marine Insurance: General principles of the law of insurance. The duty of disclosure. Insurable interest. The doctrine of indemnity. Double insurance. Subrogation. Insurable value. Marine policies—their form and construction. Implied warranties. Perils insured against. The doctrine of proximate cause. Actual and constructive total loss. Particular average. Particular charges. Salvage. Adjustment of losses. Return of premiums.

191. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire**. Professor Smith. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T.—*General Principles*: Prerogative of the Crown. Sovereignty of Parliament. Acquisition of territory. Origin, character and competence of colonial legislatures. Foreign relations.

L.T.—*Particular Dominion Constitutions*: Canada, Australia, South Africa, The Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire*; *Imperial Unity and the Dominions*; *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; Curtis, *The Commonwealth of Nations*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*; Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada*; Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution*; Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics*.

192. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Jenkins. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £7; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the subject—jurisdiction (Order II), and choice of law (Proof of foreign law). General principles. *Domicile*—its nature and its ascertainment. *Nationality*—British Nationality and the status of aliens; the acquisition and loss of British Nationality. *Family Law*—marriage; divorce; legitimacy; guardianship. *Contracts*—capacity, formality, intrinsic validity, interpretation, performance, discharge. Special contracts. *Torts. The Law of Property*—movables and immovables; *choses in action*; alienation. *Administration of Assets*—testate and intestate succession; the validity and interpretation of wills; the grant of probate or letters of administration; the payment of debts and the distribution of the surplus. *Bankruptcy*—an English and a foreign adjudication; the appointment of a trustee; discharge. *Procedure*—Statutes of Limitation; admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence. *Foreign judgments*—*in rem* and *in personam*; their validity; the extension of Colonial judgments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Books* :—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* or Foote's *Private International Law*. For reference :—Westlake's *Private International Law*.

193. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Gutteridge and Mr. Jenkins. Forty-three lectures. Mondays, 12-1 (fifteen lectures), and Tuesdays, 11-12 (twenty-eight lectures), beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8 (fifteen lectures), and Thursdays, 7-8 (twenty-eight lectures), beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 2nd May.

A discussion class, to which students will be admitted on application to the lecturer, will be held at a time to be arranged. Opportunities will also be given for paper work.

For B.Com. Final, Part I. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s. 6d.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 10s.; section (a) only, £1 16s.

Evening : Sessional, £4 7s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1; section (a) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (a).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents, and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Ten lectures by Mr. Jenkins.) Section (b).—The law of Partnerships and Companies. Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. (Thirty-three lectures by Professor Gutteridge and Mr. Jenkins.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stevens, *Mercantile Law* (for general reading). For Special Topics : Anson, *Law of Contract*; Chalmers, *Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*; Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

194. (e) Z. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Gutteridge. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Com., Group A.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s.; L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments and Banking will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (3rd edn.); Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.).

195. Z. **Maritime Law.** Professor Gutteridge. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowner's Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average.

Part II.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Maritime Liens.

(N.B.—The course will be illustrated by shipping documents actually in use.)

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For General Reading:—Machlachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping*. For Reference: Temperley, *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edn.); Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edn.); Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.); Halsbury's *Laws of England*, Vol. 26 (sub-title "Shipping"); Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924* (3rd edn.). Useful books on practical points are: Holman, *Shipowners and Masters*; Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts*.

196. z. The Law of Marine Insurance. Professor Gutteridge. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.); Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act, 1906* (3rd edn.); Gow, *Marine Insurance*; Lowndes, *General Average*; *Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

197. Commercial and Industrial Law (Seminar). Professor Gutteridge. At times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Advanced Students who are interested in Comparative Commercial or Industrial Law are invited to consult Professor Gutteridge, who will be glad to make an appointment for that purpose.

198. z. Elements of Industrial Legislation. Dr. Robson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to English Law: Common Law, Equity and Statute; case law or judicial precedents; the structure of the English Court system; the remedies of the law; contract, tort and crime; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract; the contract of service; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract; the common law of Master and Servant; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee; the doctrine of common employment; the Fatal Accidents Act; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts; the legal position of Trade Unions; the Trade Union Acts and the Trade Disputes Acts; Statutory Interferences with the conditions of labour: (1) **Legislation affecting Wages**: the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc.; (2) **Legislation affecting Hours of Work**: the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Shop Acts, etc.; (3) **Legislation affecting Safety**: Factory Acts, etc.; (4) **Legislation affecting Health**: the National Health Insurance Act. Unemployment Insurance. Conciliation and Arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Geldart, *Elements of English Law*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*; Gutteridge, *Administration of Labour Laws in England* (International Labour Review, Vol. X).

For reference.—Anson, *Law of Contract*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Tillyard, *Industrial Law*; Slessor and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions*; W. M. Geldart, *Present Law of Trade Disputes and Trade Unions* (*Political Quarterly*, May, 1914); *Status of Trade Unions in England* (*Harvard Law Review*, May, 1911); Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law*; MacDonnell, *Law of Master and Servant*; A. L. Goodhart, *The Torts of Corporations* (*Camb. Law Journal*, 1926, Vol. II., p. 350); E. H. Warren, *ib.*, p. 180; *Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants, 1877*; *Parl. Papers; Reports*, Vol. X., p. 553; Royal Commission on Trade Disputes, 1906; Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation*; *Factory Inspection* (I.L.O. publication); Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office*; H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration, 1891-1924*; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; *Survey of Industrial Relations*; H. Clay, *State Labour Policy* (*Journal of Public Administration*, 1926); Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts*; Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927; Felix Morley, *Unemployment Relief in England*; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour*; Lord Askwith, *Industrial Disputes*; Leverhulme, *The Six Hour Day*; Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes* (*Camb. Law Journal*, 1926, p. 51); Burns, *Wages and the State*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

199. (e) ZA. **Industrial Law.** Sir Henry Slessor. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

A class will be held by Dr. Robson immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For B.Com., Group D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 15s. ; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen. Liability for Accidents (Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts). Law of Trade Unions. Friendly Societies. Law relating to Factories and Workshops. Law relating to Labour in Mines and on Railways and Ships. Shops. Trade Boards. General Conditions of Labour, Truck Acts, etc. Arbitration and Conciliation. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Comparative International Industrial Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law* ; Slessor and Baker, *Trade Union Law* ; Willis, *Trade Boards, Workmen's Compensation* ; Fuller, *Friendly Societies* ; Redgrave, *Factory, Truck and Shop Acts* ; MacSwiney, *Coal Mines Acts*.

200. A. **Comparative Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Industrial Law.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the position of Labour in some of the principal countries in the world. The course will include a discussion of the relations between employers and employees, the legal status of Trade Unions and Employers' organisations, and the intervention of the State in industrial relations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED—Gutteridge, *Administration of Labour Laws in England* (International Labour Review, Vol. X) ; Burns, *Wages and the State. For United States of America* : Martin, *Introduction to the American Constitution* ; Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution* ; Orth, *Relation of Government to Property and Industry* ; Freund, *Standards of American Legislation* ; Newton Baker, *Progress and the Constitution* ; Corwin, *Doctrine of Judicial Review* ; Goodnow, *Social Reform and the Constitution* ; Powell, *Judiciality of Minimum Wage Legislation* (Harvard Law Review, 1924) ; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation* ; Rice, *Labour Legislation in U.S.A.* (International Labour Review) ; Sayre, *Cases on Labour Law. For France* : Pic, *Traité de Legislation Industrielle* ; *Labour Laws in France* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII) ; Pirou, *Collective Labour Contract in France*, (International Labour Review, Vol. V) ; Capitant and Cauche, *Legislation Industrielle* ; Dalloz, *Code du Travail. For Italy* : Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy* (International Labour Review, Vol. XIV) ; Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy* (*ibid.*, Vol. XV). **For Germany** : Sitzler, *Industrial Disputes in Germany* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII) ; Sitzler, *Collective Bargaining in Germany* (*ibid.*, Vol. IV) ; Bernstein, *German Works Council Act* (*ibid.*) ; Siefert, *Administration of Labour Law in Germany*, XV. (*ibid.*) ; Jacobi, *Arbeitsrecht* ; Kaskel, *Arbeitsrecht. For Russia* : Labour Code (Eng. tr. published by I.L.O.) ; M. Dobb, *Economic Developments in Russia* ; Karlgren, *Bolshevist Russia*.

201. (e) z. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—I. **The Contract of Carriage.**—The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers' Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-Laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. **The Carriage of Goods.**—The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.

202. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Jenks. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

Fee :—£1.

This course is specially intended for candidates taking the special subject of "History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions" in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) ; but it may with advantage be attended by occasional and visiting students. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—I. **Property.**—The general conceptions of property implicit in English Law in its several stages of development. The divisions of the subject matter of property : (a) land, (b) movables, (c) things in action, and the rules governing the creation, acquisition and alienation of property in each. Extent and nature of proprietary rights. Creation of derivative rights in (a) land (life estates, leaseholds for years, mortgages, "incorporeal hereditaments," surface and mineral rights, etc.). Effect of this on agricultural and urban development ; (b) movables (pledges, liens, bailments generally) ; (c) things in action ; tardy recognition by English courts. Influence of the Law Merchant. Growth and legal recognition of Negotiable Instruments. New forms of things in action (shares, stock, debentures). Growth of Company Law. Unwillingness of the Common Law to admit the transfer of things in action.

II. **Contract.**—Absence of conception in early stages of English Law. Popular institutions of pledge and warranty. Ecclesiastical doctrine of *laesio fidei* and its reception by the King's Courts. Appearance of the formal contract. Gradual evolution of the "simple" (formless) contract. Curious way in which it arises in English Law and width of doctrine accepted. The theory of "valuable consideration."

[Contd.]

K

Doctrines which have specially affected the English Law of Contract: (i.) The ecclesiastical doctrine of usury. (ii.) The mediæval feeling against monopoly and the struggle of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. (iii.) The doctrine of "restraint of trade." (iv.) The doctrine of "public policy."

III. Employer and Employed.—Customary labour on the land. The Black Death and the Statutes of Labourers. Emergence of the "free labourer." The Combination Laws. Breakdown of the mediæval system and substitution of contract labour for status labour. Repeal of the Combination Laws. The doctrine of "common employment." Employers' Liability Acts. Failure of the Law to reach a system of collective bargaining. Beginnings of a new system of State regulation of wages. Workmen's Compensation Acts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A detailed list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course. But it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History; and it would be well that they should also have read the lecturer's *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen).

203. (e) s. The Law of Local Government. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning 16th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—It is not intended to confine this course of lectures to a mere description of the various Statutes relating to Local Government. The powers and duties of Local Authorities under various Acts of Parliament will be referred to from time to time, but the main object of the course will be to discuss the fundamental constitutional principles underlying all the activities of a local authority and to analyse particular questions in the light of those principles.

The following topics will be among those discussed:—The nature of a municipal corporation and of other local authorities; the doctrine of *ultra vires*; the tortious liability of local authorities; misfeasance, nonfeasance and malfeasance; methods of compulsion and restraint; the powers of the District Auditor; contracts; the conflict of duty and interest; highways, public health, education, rating, etc., etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Attlee and Robson, *The Town Councillor*; Samuels, *The County Councillor*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Gleeson Robinson, *Public Authorities and Legal Liability*; Royal Commission on Local Government, First Report and Minutes of Evidence; E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*.

204. (e) ZA. Code Civil. M. Allemès. Sessional. At times to be arranged. The first meeting will be held on Wednesday, 10th October at 6 p.m.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Daloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitant, *Cours Élémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

205. z. The Law Relating to Public Services. B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Gutteridge, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

206. A. Commercial Law (Class). Professor Gutteridge. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

207. A. Industrial Law (Class). Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

208. Modern English Legal Institutions (Seminar). Professor Gutteridge. At times to be arranged.

This seminar will be held, if desired, for foreign students and will be open to those who have paid the Composition Fee.

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee in that Faculty gives access are:—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

[Contd.]

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

General Principles of Common Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

General Principles of Equity, at University College (day and evening).

English Law of Property, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Mohammedan Law, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Ottoman Law, at University College (evening).

English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure, at University College (day and evening).

Indian Evidence and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Comparative Jurisprudence, at University College (evening).

The Digest, at University College and at King's College (evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

12.—Logic, Psychology and Philosophy.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

210. Y. Logic. Professor Wolf. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May;

or (e) Mr. Fulton. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: Lectures with classes, Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Lectures only, Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: Lectures with classes, Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Lectures only, Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and psychology. Analysis of Experience. Perception and Apperception. Memory. Imagination. Conception. Association of ideas, logical and non-logical. Spontaneous and logical concepts. Thought and language. Organisation of concepts in systems. Conflict of systems. Belief. Judgment. Universe of discourse. Inference, implicit and explicit. The influence of feeling and desire on thought. Deduction and induction. Postulates of thought.

Terms and their classification, extension, intension, and connotation. Predicables, definition, division, and classification. Import and classification of propositions. Opposition of propositions. Forms of immediate inference. Syllogism and other deductive inferences.

Ground of induction. Uniformity of nature. Causation. Observation and experiment. Inductive methods. Quantitative induction. Scientific explanations. Mathematical, Physical, and Historical Methods. Nature and function of hypothesis. Analogy. Chance. Theory of probability and its logical foundations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Logic*; *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; and *Key to the Exercises*.

211. ZA. Scientific Method. Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 21st February, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s. 6d.

Evening : For the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics* ; J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy* ; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method* ; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method* ; *Key to the Exercises*.

212. Z. General Psychology. Professor Wolf. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The Problems and Methods of Psychology. Description and Classification of Mental Processes. The Stream of Consciousness. Consciousness, sub-consciousness, self-consciousness. Cognition, feeling, conation. Sensibility and perception. Attention and retention. Recognition, memory, imagination and ideation. Association of ideas, judgment and reasoning. Emotion, mood, passion, sentiment, temperament and character. Impulse, instinct and will. Mind as a social product. Individuality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. James, *Textbook of Psychology* ; G. F. Stout, *Manual of Psychology* ; J. Ward, *Psychological Principles* ; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society* ; C. Myers, *Mind and Work*.

213. S. The Psychological Theory of Law. Mr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 7th May.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The emotional basis of law (*jus*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics. Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence* and *First Book of Jurisprudence* ; Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics* ; H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics*, *The Elements of Politics* ; E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas* ; Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence* ; A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character* ; Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage* ; James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

215. Z. Industrial Psychology and Physiology. Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com., Group D.

Fee :—15s.

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject. Students attending the course will be expected to have read *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* by Dr. Myers, and *Industrial Fatigue and Efficiency* by Dr. Vernon.

216. (e) Z. Industrial Psychology. Professor Burt, Dr. Culpin, Mr. Farmer, Dr. Miles, Dr. Myers and Miss Smith. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus will be held at times to be arranged.

For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—The history, methods and present employment of industrial psychology. Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion : their relations. The physical environment : illumination, temperature, etc. Psychological conditions affecting the routing and lay-out of works. The mental environment : worry, discontent and monotony. Muscular work : fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of movement and time study. Mental work : skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives : methods of payment, promotion, social service. Output curves : their analysis and interpretation. Spoiled work. Accidents. Lost time and labour turnover. Distribution of periods of rest and work. Individual and sex differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training Psychology of advertising and salesmanship.

(A more detailed syllabus will be given in the special leaflet.)

217. **Practical Work**, a course covering the Lent and Summer Terms and comprising practical work in Industrial Psychology and demonstrations of methods and apparatus will be given at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 261.—Social Philosophy.
 No. 280.—Comparative Social Institutions.
 No. 281.—Social Philosophy.
 No. 282.—Ethics.
 No. 283.—Introduction to the Study of Society.
 No. 284.—Social Psychology.
 No. 285.—Social Psychology.
 No. 286.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.
 No. 287.—Comparative Ethics and Religion.

13.—Politics and Public Administration.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

220. **Y. The British Constitution.** Dr. Lees-Smith and Dr. Finer. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays and Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January;

or (e) Mondays and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, **M.T.**, £3 12s.; **L.T.**, £1 16s.
 Evening: For the course, £3; Terminal, **M.T.**, £2 8s.; **L.T.**, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; Low, *Governance of England*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Courtney, *Working Constitution of the United Kingdom*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Odgers, *Local Government*; Craik, *State in Relation to Education*. Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

- 221. A. Parliament and its Problems.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the chief changes that are being proposed in the structure of British Government.

The reading in connection with the course consists largely of extracts from official publications to which references will be given during the lectures.

- 222. A. Central Government.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to follow that on "Parliament and its Problems" in order to discuss more fully such topics as may require more detailed treatment.

- 223. A. Executive and Judiciary Problems.** Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 21st February, S.T. 2nd May;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 20th February, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s. 6d.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the organisation and functioning of the Departments, especially in their relation to the Cabinet, and with the mechanisms of the judicial system.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

- 224. A. Government (Seminar).** Dr. Lees-Smith, Dr. Finer and Mr. Soltau. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

- 225. s. The Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning 17th January.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the general principles which govern the constitutional relations between the Legislature, the Executive, the Judiciary and the citizen in the modern State. Special attention will be paid to the acquisition of legislative and judicial functions by Government departments and other bodies. The subject will be discussed from the legal, political and psychological aspects.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; Gerrard Henderson, *The Federal Trade Commission*; E. Freund, *Cases in Administrative Law*; I. Gibbon and F. Wiltshire, *Appellate Jurisdiction of Government Departments* (Journal of Public Administration); B. Cardozo, *Nature of the Judicial Process*; John Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law* (Harvard Studies in Administrative Law); H. J. Laski, *Growth of Administrative Discretion* (Journal of Public Administration); Carr, *Delegated Legislation*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

- 226. ZA. Local Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Eighteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

A class will be held on alternate Mondays at 3.30 p.m., beginning L.T. 21st January, S.T. 6th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and the Social Science Certificate.

Fees :—Day : Lectures with classes, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Lectures only, £2 5s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For study : Ashley, *Local and Central Government*; Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation*. For reference : Maitland, *History of English Law, English Constitutional History*; Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough*, etc.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

227. A. Comparative Government Problems. Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January ;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 18s.
Evening : For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The scientific study of Government. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions ; Federalism and Local Government. The theory of separation of powers ; its administrative and philosophic value. Electorates and political parties. The internal economy of Parliaments. The Executive ; the Ministers. Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government. Judicial institutions.

The lectures will be based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A. ; and wherever elsewhere any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference will be made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jellinek, *Allgemeine Staatslehre* ; Bryce, *Modern Democracies* ; Finer, *Foreign Governments at Work* ; Bodley, *France* ; Sait, *Government and Politics of France* ; Soltau, *French Parties and Politics* ; Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques* ; Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel* ; Duguit, *Traité du Droit Constitutionnel* ; Dell, *My Other Country* ; Sisley Huddleston, *France* ; Barthélémy, *The Government of France* ; Bryce, *The American Commonwealth* ; Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government* ; Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics* ; Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate* ; Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics* ; Croly, *The Promise of American Life* ; Gooch, *Germany* ; Dawson, *The German Empire, 1867-1914* ; Barthélémy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine* ; Brunet, *The German Constitution* ; Vermeil, *La Constitution de Weimar* ; Oppenheimer, *The German Constitution* ; Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11 August, 1919* ; Hatschek, *Deutsches und Preussisches Staatsrecht* ; Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry*.

A critical bibliography will be discussed during the course.

228. A. The Constitution of the United States. Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 12th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The making of the Constitution. Its nature. The economic background. The Executive. The Legislature. The Judiciary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The best general book is Beard, *American Government and Politics*. An outline of the development of Constitutional Law will be found in Corwin, *The Constitution as it is To-day*, and Thompson, *Federal Centralisation*.

229. (e) A. The Constitution of Germany. Dr. Finer. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of the new constitution. Its chief institutions in law and in fact. Special attention will be paid to the development of Federalism, the Cabinet System, the Electoral System, the Economic Council and the nature of Administrative Jurisdiction.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunet, *The German Constitution* ; Wittmayer, *Die Weimar Verfassung* ; Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11 August, 1919* (edn. 1927).

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course, since a large literature has arisen in relation to almost every clause of the Constitution.

230. (e) A. The French Constitution. Professor Vaucher. Thirteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£2 6s.

SYLLABUS.—The Constitution of 1875. Electoral System. Parliament : The Chamber and the Senate Executive ; The President of the Republic and the Cabinet. Political Parties : Press, Meetings and Associations.

231. (e) A. French Public Administration. Professor Vaucher. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 6th February, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, L.T., 17s. ; S.T., 19s.

SYLLABUS.—Growth of Modern French Administration. Central Administration. The Home Office and Local Government : "Départements," "Arrondissements" and "Communes" ; towns and country. Description of various branches of Government Office. Agriculture, Trade and Public Works. Finance. Justice. Ministry of Labour and Ministry of Health. Civil Servants and Trade Unionism.

- 232.** (e) A. **The Government of French Colonies.** Professor Vaucher. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October.

These lectures will be given in French or English, according to the desire of the class.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco. West Africa and Congo. Indo-China.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguit et Monnier, *Les Constitutions et les principales lois politiques de la France*; J. Barthélémy, *Le gouvernement de la France*; Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Manuel de droit constitutionnel*; H. Berthélémy, *Droit administratif*; Girault, *Législation coloniale*; Poincaré, *How France is governed*; Hauriou, *Précis de droit administratif* (edn. 1927).

- 233** ZA. **Political and Social Theory.** Professor Laski. Nineteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £2 17s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*, or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

- 234.** A. **English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle*; Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

- 235.** A. **American Political Ideas (to the Civil War).** Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 18th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the making of the Constitution. Jefferson; Hamilton; Jackson; the prelude to the Civil War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*, Vols. I. and II.; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence*; J. T. Adams, *The Founding of New England*; *The Federalist*; *Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography*; Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Foundation of Jeffersonian Democracy*.

- 236.** A. **American Political Ideas (since the Civil War).** Mr. Smellie. Six lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

- 237.** (e) S. **German Political Ideas from the Middle of the Nineteenth Century to the Present Time.** Dr. Finer. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 29th April.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Constitutional and Administrative Lawyers. The Historians. The Sociologists. The Political Parties. Sovereignty and Associations. Administrative reforms. Federalism. Marxism.

Special emphasis will be laid on the doctrines of Gierke, Gneist, Treitschke, Laband, Jellinek, Preuz, Max Weber, Gumplowicz and Oppenheimer.

- 238.** A. **French Political Ideas, 1789-1848.** Mr. Soltau. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

This is the first part of a two-year course on French Political Ideas in the nineteenth century. The second period (1848 to the present time) will be dealt with in the session 1929-1930.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—“The Principles of 1789.” Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (de Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, de Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). “The Ideas of 1848.”

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'État*; Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes*; Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques*; Fisher, *Bonapartism*; Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State*; Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution*; Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848*.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

239. A. French Political Ideas, 1848 to to-day. Mr. Soltau. Six lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

240. A. Contemporary French Ideas (Seminar). Professor Laski, Professor Vaucher and Mr. Soltau. At a time to be arranged. The first meeting will be held on Thursday, 11th October, at 2.15 p.m.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

241. A. Political Ideas of the Ancient World. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with Greek and Roman political thought until the fall of the Roman Empire.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

242. A. Political Ideas of the Mediæval World. Professor Laski. Ten lectures. To be given in 1929-30.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

243. A. European Political Ideas, 1500-1689. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

244. (e) A. Political Ideas since 1689. Professor Laski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

245. s. **Communitistic Legislation in Russia.** Mr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 6th November.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS :—The transition to the new economic policy and the liquidation of communitistic legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books contain important information : N. N. Alexeyev, *Die Entwicklung des russischen staates in den Jahren 1923-25* (Jahrbuch des öffentlichen Rechts der Gegenwart, 1926) ; Issakovitch (Dragomir), *Le Pouvoir Central et le Système Electoral de la Russie Soviétique* ; Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *La Théorie de l'État Soviétique* ; *The Criminal Code of the Russian Socialist Federative Republic of 1922*, trans. by O. T. Rayner (H. M. Stat. Office) ; *Les Codes de la Russie Soviétique* (Institut de Droit Comp. de Lyon, 1923-26), Vols. 9 and 14—Code de la Famille (superseded), Code Civil, Code du Travail, Code Agraire, Code Forestier, Code Minier, Code Vétérinaire ; Freund, *Das Zivilrecht Sowjet Russlands* ; Fr. v. Wieser, *Der Staat, das Recht und die Wirtschaft des Bolschewismus* ; Ostrecht. Monatsschrift fuer das Recht der Osteuropäischen Staaten (1925. In progress.)

246. s. **Marxism in Russia.** Mr. Meyendorff. Three lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 16th October.

Fee :—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The percipients of Marxism. The adjustment of the teaching to the social structure. The propagation of the Doctrine. The enforcement of the Doctrine.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books are recommended : L. Arqué, *Les Modifications dans l'équilibre des classes sociales en Russie* (*La Science Sociale*, fasc. 117, June, 1914) ; R. Labry, *L'Industrie Russe et la Révolution* (Paris, 1919) ; Th. G. Masaryk, *The Spirit of Russia* (Vol. ii., Chap. xviii, *Modern Socialism*).

247. A. **Political Theories (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£4 10s. Sessional ; £1 16s. Terminal.

This seminar is also open, by permission of Professor Laski, to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 78.—Theory of Public Finance.

No. 130.—The Political Position of the Great Powers.

No. 136.—Modern European History.

No. 139.—Constitutions of the Great Powers.

No. 140.—European Diplomacy.

No. 155.—History of the Development of International Intercourse.

No. 156.—Political Aspects of the Society of States.

No. 157.—International Relations.

No. 158.—International Institutions.

No. 159.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.

No. 160.—The International Labour Organisation.

No. 161.—International Technical Government.

No. 162.—The Machinery of Diplomacy.

No. 163.—History of International Arbitration.

No. 164.—The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

No. 165.—Problems of Colonial Government.

No. 166.—The Protection of Minorities.

No. 167.—Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes.

No. 168.—Economic Aspects of International Relations.

No. 169.—Cultural Contacts between the West and other Civilisations.

No. 170.—Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples.

No. 171.—Government of the British Empire, outside the Dominions.

No. 172.—Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.

No. 281.—Social Philosophy.

No. 282.—Ethics.

No. 284.—Social Psychology.

No. 285.—Social Psychology.

No. 286.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.

14.—Social Science and Administration.

(Ratan Tata Foundation.)

260. Problems of Modern Industry. Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, in M.T., beginning 9th October, and Tuesdays, 11-12, in S.T., beginning 30th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. The strike and "direct action." State regulation of wages. Trade boards and Whitley councils. Women in industry. Professional organisation among the non-manual workers. The problem of "workers' control." Collectivism. Guild Socialism. Industrial Unionism. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

261. An Introduction to Social Philosophy. Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, S.T. 30th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : The relation of sociology to the specific social sciences. Social structure—the Family, Community, Associations and Institutions, the State. Theories of the basis of social life. Its environmental, psychological and economic conditions.

S.T. : The evaluation of social relationships. The idea of social harmony. Justice, Liberty, Equality. The State and Sovereignty. International relations. Modern political theories and the economic problem. The future of democracy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McIver, *Community* ; Hobhouse, *Social Development and The Elements of Social Justice* ; Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society* ; Green, *Principles of Political Obligation* ; Laski, *Grammar of Politics* ; Dickinson, *Justice and Liberty* ; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day* ; Plato, *The Republic*.

262. Problems of Social Administration. Mr. Davison. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The National Health Insurance Acts. Public Health Administration. The care of the sick, of children, of the aged, of the feeble-minded. The State and Voluntary Workers. Methods of dealing with unemployment. The Unemployment Insurance Acts. Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions. "All-in" Insurance. Family Endowment.

263. Social Developments from 1760. Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Political and social conditions of the old régime. The agrarian changes. "The Industrial Revolution." The new Political Economy. The movement for Parliamentary Reform. The growth of pauperism and the reform of the Poor Law. Population and Migration. The Trade Union Movement up to 1850. The beginnings of factory legislation. The Chartist Movement. The early co-operators. The growth of a system of Public Education. The reform of Local Government and the growth of municipal enterprise. The growth and character of modern Trade Unionism. The policy of the State towards industry and social questions. Recent changes in social and political thought. The present position of the industrial problem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. F. Rees, *Social and Industrial History of England* ; A. Toynbee, *The Industrial Revolution* ; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry* ; *The Village Labourer* ; *The Town Labourer* ; L. Knowles, *Industrial and Commercial Revolutions* ; G. T. Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus* ; P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History* ; B. L. Hutchins and A. Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation* ; F. Tillyard, *The Worker and the State* ; T. Mackay, *History of the English Poor Law* ; B. L. Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation* ; G. D. H. Cole, *Short History of the British Working Class Movement* ; M. Hovell, *The Chartist Movement* ; A. E. Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements 1700-1850* ; A. Redford, *Labour Migration in England, 1800-1850* ; A. V. Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England* ; G. Wallas, *Francis Place* ; G. D. H. Cole, *Robert Owen* ; J. Arch, *The Story of His Life* ; G. M. Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th century* ; Lord Grey of the Reform Bill ; W. B. Odgers, *Local Government* ; Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution in the Eighteenth Century* ; Webb, *The Co-operative Movement*.

264. Physiology. Professor Winifred Cullis. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

265. **An Introduction to Psychology.** Mr. Gray. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 29th April.
A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For First Year Students.

Fee :—£2.

SYLLABUS.—What Psychology is; its methods and principles. Different schools of psychology. The Stimulus—Response Programme. Reactions and Reflexes. Receptors, Effectors and the Nervous Systems. The physiological bases of behaviour. What is inherited? The emotions and feelings. Learning and language. Intelligence and thought. The formation of habits and sentiments. Influences shaping the personality. Psychology and social life.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. S. Woodworth, *Psychology*; Perrins and Klein, *Psychology*; Stout, *Groundwork of Psychology*; B. Edgell, *Mental Life*; McDougall, *Social Psychology*; Ginsberg, *Psychology of Society*; J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourist*; F. A. E. Crew, *Heredity*.

266. **Class for Welfare Students.** Miss Kelly. Sessional. Alternate weeks. Tuesdays, 6-7, in M.T., beginning 16th October; Tuesdays, 5-6, in L.T., beginning 22nd January, and in S.T., beginning 7th May.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

267. **Machinery of Government.** Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

268. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 9th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

269. **Class for Diploma Students.** Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

270. **Class for Certificate Students (Second Year).** Mr. Gray. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, in M.T., beginning 8th October, and in L.T., beginning 14th January; Tuesdays, 10-11, in S.T., beginning 30th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

271. **Class for Certificate Students.** Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

272. **Introduction to Social Science.** Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning 17th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

273. **Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the Certificate in one year).** Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

274. **Class for Industrial Welfare Students.** Miss Haskins. Sessional. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 70.—Elements of Economics.
No. 125.—Growth of English Industry.
No. 198.—Elements of Industrial Legislation.
No. 221.—Parliament and its Problems.
No. 222.—Central Government.
No. 226.—Local Government Problems.
No. 244.—Political Ideas since 1689.
No. 280.—Comparative Social Institutions.
No. 281.—Social Philosophy.
No. 283.—Introduction to the Study of Society.
No. 284.—Social Psychology.
No. 285.—Social Psychology.
No. 300.—Introduction to Statistics.

15.—Sociology.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (*e*) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

280. (*e*) *ZA*. Comparative Social Institutions. Dr. Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The formation and growth of communities. Kinship and inter-marriage. The basis of Custom and Law. Development of political authority and responsibility. Social differentiation. Caste and class. Rise and decay of slavery and serfdom. Property and economic organisation. Relations between communities and their bearing on internal structure. Intellectual and moral conditions of social development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage*; idem, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution*; Müller Lyer, *History of Social Development* (translation by E. C. Lake and H. A. Lake); Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; McIver, *Community*.

281. *A*. Social Philosophy. Professor Hobhouse. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 16th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For evening students taking the alternative subject of Social Philosophy in the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, special arrangements will be made by Dr. Ginsberg.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees (including class):—£2 5s.; lectures only, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The basis of Rights and Duties. Personality and the Common Good. The State and the Community. Nature of Political Obligation. Compulsion and Consent. The meaning of Social Harmony. The problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. Self-government, Nationality and Internationalism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy*; Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose*; Urwick, *The Social Good*; J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem*; C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day*.

282. (*e*) *A*. Ethics. Dr. Ginsberg. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject of Social Philosophy; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

Fees:—For the course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of ethical enquiry. The psychology of moral action. Value and judgments of value. Theories of the moral standard. The ethics of collective action. Moral progress.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*; Sidgwick, *Outline of the History of Ethics*; L. Stephen, *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century*; Jodl, *Geschichte der neuern Ethik*; Kant, *Metaphysic of Morals*; Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics*; Green, *Prolegomena*; Hobhouse, *The Rational Good*; Moore, *Principia Ethica*; Laird, *A Study in Moral Theory*.

283. *ZA*. Introduction to the Study of Society. Professor Hobhouse. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Development in modern times. Rise of specialised social sciences. The Abstract Method and the Historical and Comparative Methods. Questions of fact and questions of value. The meanings of Law in Sociology. Forms of society. Kindred, Community and Association. Basis of the Community. The idea of Social Development. Conditions of social development, Environmental, Biological, Psychological and distinctively Sociological.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan) ; Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters) ; *Politics* (tr. Welldon) ; McLver, *Community*.

284. A. Social Psychology. Professor Hobhouse. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—Lectures with classes, £2 5s. ; lectures only, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Psychology from the point of view of the study of social life. Psychological basis of social relations. Hereditary basis of behaviour. Impulse and Purpose. The conscious and the unconscious. Instinct and Reason. Psychological basis of Morality. The nature of Sympathy. The conception of a Common Good. The General Will and the Group Mind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology* ; *The Group Mind* ; Wallas, *The Great Society*.

285. (e) A. Social Psychology. Dr. Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

[N.B.—This course is alternative to No. 284.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Psychology, Anthropology and Sociology.

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £3 ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Relation of Mind and Body. Forms of consciousness. The unconscious. The nature of instinct. Classifications of human instincts. Emotion. Hereditary basis of behaviour. The nature of learning by experience. The formation of sentiments. Conception and Will. The growth of the consciousness of self. The psychological basis of social relationships. Forms of social interaction. Imitation. Suggestion and

Rational Persuasion. Sympathy. Habit and Custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Social Purpose and the conception of the Common Good. The unity of social aggregates. The theory of the Group Mind. Problems of democratic organisation. Psychological factors in industrial and social unrest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology* ; Hobhouse, *Mind in Evolution* ; *Social Development* ; W. Lippman, *Public Opinion* ; Graham Wallas, *The Great Society*.

286. A. Biological Factors in Social Evolution. Dr. Ginsberg. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Forms of Selection. The notions of struggle and adaptation in Sociology. Variation and Heredity of Man. The inheritance of mental characters. Biological heredity and social heredity. Eugenics. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Relative importance of environmental and hereditary factors in social change. The place of biology in social science.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lock, *Variation and Heredity* ; Thomson, *Heredity* ; Carr-Saunders, *The Population Problem* ; Hertz, *Moderne Rassentheorien* ; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*.

287. ZA. Comparative Ethics and Religion. Professor Hobhouse. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Early forms of thought. Emotion, experience and belief. Magical practices and ideas. Animatism and Animism. Development of higher forms of belief. Relations of Ethics and Religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion* ; Jevons, *Introduction to the History of Religion* ; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*.

288. (e) A. Social Rights and Duties. Professor Westermarck. Twelve lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays and Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

A class will be held immediately after the Friday lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1929-30.]

Fees (including classes):—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethical Theories. Rights and duties in general, their emotional basis and social origin. The right to life. Opinions regarding war. The system of blood revenge. The system of compensation. Capital punishment. Mutual aid and charity. The social position of strangers, and the custom of hospitality. The right of property. The various methods of acquisition (occupation, possession, labour, inheritance, etc.). The institution of slavery, and the relations between master and slave. Respect for other men's honour. The rules of politeness. The regard for truth and good faith. Social duties and self-regarding duties. Industry and rest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. T. Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution*; Carveth Read, *Natural and Social Morals*; Edward Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; J. G. Frazer, *Psyche's Task*; P. Kropotkin, *Mutual Aid*; H. J. Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; B. Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society*.

289. ZA. The Family. Professor Westermarck. Twelve lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, and Thursdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 1st May.

A class will be held immediately after the Thursday lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1929-30.]

Fee:—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and function of the family. Mother-right and father-right. The frequency of marriage and the marriage age. Endogamy. Exogamy. The modes of contracting marriage: marriage by capture, marriage by consideration, the marriage portion. Marriage rites. Monogamy, polygyny, polyandry, group-marriage. The position of wives. The dissolution of marriage by divorce. The position of children. The joint family. The future of the family.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. Crawley, *The Mystic Rose*; certain chapters of J. G. Frazer's *Folk-Lore in the Old Testament*; and of L. T. Hobhouse's *Morals in Evolution*; E. Grosse, *Die Formen der Familie*; Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; A. Van Gennep, *Les rites de passage*; B. Malinowski, *The Family among the Australian Aborigines*.

290. A. Sociology Class. Dr. Ginsberg. Sessional. Fridays, 2.15-3.15, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 25th January, S.T. 10th May.

For second year B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Sociology.

291. A. Sociology (Seminar). Professor Westermarck. Summer Term, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be at 2 p.m. on Wednesday, 1st May.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 215.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.

No. 216.—Industrial Psychology,

and to

Section 3.—Anthropology.

16.—Statistics and Mathematics.

The letter *Y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (*e*) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 300. Introduction to Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 8th October.

A practical class, in which statistical material will be criticised and tabulated, will be held immediately after each lecture.

This course is specially suitable for candidates for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Lectures with classes, £2 5s.; lectures only, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of Statistical enquiry. Definition of Units. Classification, Tabulation. Use of Official Publications.

(The treatment will be non-mathematical.)

- 301. YA. Mathematics preparatory to Statistics.** Mr. Allen. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Algebra.—Indices, logarithms. Progressions. Binomial and exponential series. Solution of equations. Limits and approximations. Graphs of simple functions. Simple cases of derived functions and their application to gradients of curves, maxima and minima.

Trigonometry.—Definitions. Ratios for all angles. Approximate values of sine and cosine.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—The straight line, circle, and standard equations of the parabola, ellipse and hyperbola.

Geometry.—Similar figures. Orthogonal projection.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I. and II.*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry; Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

- 302. z. Statistical Method.** Dr. Rhodes (15 lectures) and Professor Bowley (10 lectures). Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Wednesdays at 10 a.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 20th February, S.T. 1st May;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Evening : Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

- 303. ZA. General Statistics.** Professor Bowley and Dr. Rhodes, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s.

For (*a*) only, £3 3s.

For (*b*) only, £2 2s.

Evening : Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.

For (*a*) only, £2 2s.

For (*b*) only, £1 8s.

[Contd.]

(a) **Elementary Statistical Methods.** Professor Bowley. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For both day and evening students a class will be held by Dr. Rhodes immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(b) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 21st February, S.T. 2nd May.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (a)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in 1924*; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of 1907 and 1924*; *The Population Census of 1911 and 1921*; *Abstract of Labour Statistics*.

NOTE.—Section (a) covers the ground of Part I. of the general paper on Statistics and Scientific Method—B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (b) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

304. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Brown, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 22nd February, S.T. 3rd May.

For evening students the same class, if required, will be held at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

305. A. **Advanced Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty-nine lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This course is in continuation of the elementary lectures, 1927-28, and deals with technical and mathematical statistics from a more advanced point of view.

306. A. **Current Statistical Questions.** Professor Bowley. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 19th February.

This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 303—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, income, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1911-1928.

307. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-six lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £4; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics and Mathematical Economics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Solid Geometry. Calculus. Probability.

308. (e) Z. **Business Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Brown. Fridays, 5-7 or 6-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, D, E, F and H. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Professor Bowley.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

[Contd.]

M

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Brinton, *Graphic Methods*; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce*; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*; official publications generally.

309. (e) ZA. **Advanced Class in Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Sessional, at a time to be arranged. The first meeting will be on Thursday, 11th October, at 6 p.m.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 305, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 327.—**Railway Statistics.**

17.—Transport.

The letter χ indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and Δ for a Final Honours Examination.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

320. ZA. **Organisation of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.**—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation—limitation of charges. **Relations with Public**—Advisory Councils—Regional Shippers Boards. **Relations to one another**—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. **Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation.** Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State.—The road—The vehicles. **Types of Road Transport**—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State.—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. **Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.**

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. **The Shipowner—The Shipping Agent—Marine Insurance—Ports and Docks.** Imperial Shipping Committee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership*; W. T. Stephenson, *Communications*; R. Morris, *Railroad Administration*; *Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade)*; E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Douglas Owen, *Ports and Docks.*

321. (e) z. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com., Groups B, E, F and G; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Railway Transport.** Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

322. z. **Inland Transport (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com., Group G.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

323. z. **History of Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group G and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

324. z. **Sea Transport.** Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com. students taking this option in Groups E and F will be held by Professor Sargent and Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

325. (e) z. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—I. The Contract of Carriage. The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The carriage of goods. The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens and Sons), 5th edn.

326. z. **Railway Law** (other than Law of Carriage by Railway). B.Com. Students taking Group G must consult Professor Gutteridge, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

327. (e) z. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of Professor Bowley's course on General Statistics (No. 303) on Thursdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. History of their growth and use. Statistics required by Act of Parliament in Great Britain and in some other countries. Railway Companies' Annual Reports. Statistics of track, equipment and personnel; of traffic carried; of railway operation, freight station working and marshalling yards. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics*; G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics*; A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics; their Compilation and Use*; C. E. R. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*, Vol. II.

328. (e) z. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class)**. Mr. Stephenson. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

329. (e) z. **Commercial Railway Economics**. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation. Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic. Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads: Rates and Regulations*; *Railway Problems*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation*; L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I, II, and IV.; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II. and III.

330. (e) z. **Operating Railway Economics**. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS. **Organisation. Train Working**.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. **Signalling**.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. **Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating**.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. **Rolling Stock**.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. **Staff**.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; Hare, *British Railway Operation*; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*; H. Raynar Wilson, *Safety of British Railways*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Railroad Construction*; *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Droege, *Freight Terminals and Trains*; *Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating*.

331. Seminar for advanced students by Mr. Stephenson. Times to be arranged with students. Admission to the Seminar will be exclusively by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

332. (e) z. **General Economics with special reference to Transport**. Mr. Stephenson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning L.T. 18th January.

Fee:—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—**Introduction**.—Subject matter of Economics; Methods of Economics; Application to Railways and Shipping. **The Demand for Commodities and Services**.—Law of Diminishing Utility; Individual and Market Demands; Elasticity of Demand with special reference to Transport services; Joint character of an Individual's Demands. **Agents of Production**.—Land, Labour, Capital, Organising Power. **Law of Decreasing Returns**.—Application to Labour; Application to a railway undertaking when the capacity of a line is reached; Overcrowding and Congestion. **Law of Increasing Returns**.—

[Contd.]

Economics of large scale production; Growth in Density of Traffic; Development of Subsidiary Industries, *e.g.*, Docks, Hotels, etc., owned by railway company; Limitations to the Law; Joint Products. **Industrial Combinations.**—Causes of Railway Combinations; Types of permanent combinations; Types of temporary combinations; Associations to further Common Interests, *e.g.*, Railway Clearing House and Railway Conferences; Effects of Railway Combinations on companies outside the combinations and on the General Public; Shipping Rings. **Determination of Prices.**—Under competitive and monopoly conditions; Definition of value; Market price; long-period and short-period prices, *e.g.*, Class Rates and Special Rates for particular Contracts; Uniform and Differential charges as exemplified by railway rates; Cost of supplying Railway services as a factor influencing their prices; Demand for Railway services as a factor influencing their prices.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Douglas Knoop, *Outline of Railway Economics*.

333. A. Comparative Economics of Inland Transport. Mr. Sherrington. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—Construction of railways (cost and motives). Effect of railways on trade routes and territorial specialisation. Regulation by the State. State ownership. Methods of charging; effect of competition by sea. Freight train service and problems. Passenger train service and problems. Suburban traffic problem. Electrification. Co-ordination of rail and road transport. Inland waterways. Relationship of inland transport with ocean transport. Influence of public opinion on railway policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. R. Fay, *Life and Labour in the Nineteenth Century*; W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; C. E. R. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*; Johnson and Van Metre, *Principles of Railroad Transportation*; K. G. Fenelon, *Economics of Road Transport*; G. W. Grupp, *Economics of Motor Transport*; H. G. Moulton, *Waterways and Railways*.

334. (e) z. Railway Accounts. Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Professor de Paula in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies, Part II. (Course No. 2). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

335. (e). Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom. Professor Rodwell Jones. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

336. (e) z. Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Nature. Dr. Shanahan. Seven lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Com., Group E.

Fee :—£1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Trade in commodities of a perishable nature. Development of specialised means of transport. Collecting, grading and packing of selected commodities. Storage pending shipment or transport by rail. Loading, treatment during carriage, and unloading. Conveying machinery. Stowage. Refrigeration. Storage and methods of handling at wholesale distributing centres, and of forwarding therefrom. Handling in the course of retail trade.

In connection with this course visits of observation will be paid to selected warehouses in London.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 194.—Maritime Law.

NOTE.—In addition to the courses given at the School, the following lectures have been arranged at the centre named below. Admission to these lectures will be controlled by the London and North-Eastern Railway :—

Railway and Commercial Geography, at Norwich, by Mr. R. W. Stanners.

18.—Modern Languages.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

The following reading and translation classes will be held at the School.

		DAY.	EVENING.
340.—			
FRENCH (B) Intermediate	Mrs. Earle	Tues., 2-3	Tues., 8-9
(C) Advanced		{ Fri., 2-3 Fri., 3-4	{ Fri., 6-7 Fri., 7.30-8.30
341.—			
GERMAN (A) Elementary	Mr. Haltenhoff	Thurs., 2-3	Thurs., 7-8
(B) Intermediate		Thurs., 3-4	Tues., 8-9
(C) Advanced		Mon., 4-5	Thurs., 8-9
342.—			
ITALIAN	To be arranged.		

The following classes, for the language options in Part I. of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), will be held at the School (French), and at King's College (German.)

		DAY.	EVENING.
343.—			
FRENCH	..	Tuesday, 2-3	Wednesday, 7-8
(Miss McKechnie)		Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
		Thursday, 2-3	
GERMAN . .	..	Monday, 2-3	Friday 6-8
(at King's College)		Thursday, 2-3	
		Friday, 4-5	

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 233, Note 3.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes :—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses :—

French—RANDOLPH WILLIAM HUGHES, M.A., Diplôme d'Études Supérieures (Univ. de Paris). ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, B.A. VICTOR J. J. LEULIETTE, B.-ès-L., A.K.C. ALICE DE WALMONT.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. A. G. HALTENHOFF.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

		DAY COURSE.	EVENING COURSE.
†*FRENCH	..	Intermediate .. Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
		Final Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†GERMAN	..	Intermediate .. Mondays, 2-4 (Approved Tuesdays, 3-4 language) Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
		Intermediate .. Mondays, 4-5 (Subsidiary Thursdays, 3-4 language) Fridays, 2-3	
		Final Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 4-5	Mondays, 6-8
†SPANISH	..	Intermediate .. Mondays, 2-3 (Approved Tuesdays, 3-4 language) Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
		Intermediate .. Mondays, 3-4 (Subsidiary Thursdays, 3-4 language)	
		Final Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8

RUSSIAN
PORTUGUESE
ROUMANIAN
POLISH
MODERN
GREEK

At hours to be arranged.

*All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

†Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged.

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN
 NORWEGIAN
 SWEDISH
 DANISH
 DUTCH

}
 At hours to be arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at
 THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the actual Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University (either Internal or External) and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must either

- (1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,
- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the Senior or General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Examination before a Board of Examiners under Statute 116,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate under Statute 116,
- or (5) have been registered as candidates under the terms of Statute 113 or 113a.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics, a language, and two other subjects to be selected from a list given in the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1 Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2 Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3 First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). **The Senior or General School Examinations.**

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the Senior or General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who pass the examination are entitled to be registered without further fee as Matriculated Students provided they are sixteen years of age and provided also that the subjects in which at one and the same examination they have attained the standard required for matriculation include those required by the regulations for matriculation.

(3). **Examination before a Board of Examiners.**

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply for examination before a Board of Examiners in London in place of matriculation. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). **Exemption under Statute 116.**

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

(5). **Exemption under Statute 113** (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to higher degrees), or 113a (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to a first degree).

Statute 113 provides that "the Senate may admit graduates of or persons who have passed the examination required for a degree in other Universities approved by it for that purpose as Internal Students and as candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having taken previously any lower degree."

Statute 113a provides for the admission as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination of the persons specified in Statute 113, and of graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are either Internal or External.* "Internal Students" of the University are students who have matriculated at the University (or have been admitted under Statutes 113, 113a or 116) and are pursuing a course of study approved by the University in a School or Schools or under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University. All other matriculated Students are "External Students."

A matriculated student of the University who wishes to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or LL.B.) as an Internal Student at the London School of Economics and Political Science should in addition to the form of admission to the School, apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the Academic Registrar of the University to the Authorities of Schools or Institutions, and, after they have been issued to students and filled up, are returned by these Authorities to the Academic Registrar. A card is sent by the Academic Registrar to each student whose application for registration is approved, notifying his registration as an Internal Student.

In accordance with the definition of Internal Students in Statute 132 any Matriculated Student who is pursuing a course of study approved by the University either—

- (a) under the direct control of the University or a Committee appointed thereby or in any one or more schools of the University;
- or (b) under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University,

can be registered as an Internal Student.

Students attending at more than one School or Institution must be registered at each such School or Institution.

*For information relating to registration as an *External Student* application should be made to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7. Such students may, if they desire it, attend lectures and classes at the School on payment of the fees specified in each case.

Applications for Registration as an Internal Student (including Registration under Statutes 112, 113, or 129) should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the Session in which such Course was begun. The following fees are payable in respect of Applications received at a later date, and acceded to:—

- (i.) In respect of an Application received more than three months* after the beginning of the Course submitted but during the same Session—£1.
- (ii.) In respect of an Application received in a Session subsequent to that in which the Course submitted was begun—£3.

Students who begin their Course of Study in October and matriculate in the following January may be registered without payment of a fine, on the receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

Fees on the same scale will be payable in respect of Applications for the retrospective approval of Honours Courses and Courses for Higher Degrees.

Students whose third year's Course of Study under Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study is received later than May 1st in the second year's Course of Study (or, in the case of postgraduate Courses, later than June 15th in the second year's Course of Study) but in time to be approved by the University during the third term, will be required to pay a fine of £1.

Note.—Students are advised to apply for Registration as soon as they have qualified. Students whose names have been returned by the Authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students may be re-registered, after notification by the Authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late Applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late Application for Registration.

*The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the Course in question was begun.

EXTRACTS FROM UNIVERSITY STATUTES.*

The following Sections of University Statutes are important to Internal Students and are quoted for purposes of reference :—

113. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as Candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously taken any lower degree the following persons (that is to say) :—

- (1) Graduates of Universities approved by the Senate for this purpose ;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in some University approved as aforesaid ;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a Certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree ;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other Examination or Examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutablely equivalent thereto.

113a. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students and also the persons specified in the last preceding Statute if such persons shall have prior to admission pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years.

125. Except as hereinafter provided no person shall be admitted to a first degree in the University as an Internal Student unless and until he has completed an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which he presents himself and extending over not less than three years. Such three years shall be calculated from a date not earlier than matriculation unless the Senate shall either generally by regulation or in special cases allow the same to be calculated from a date not exceeding four months before matriculation. Any person who has passed the intermediate examination before he is registered as an Internal Student may be allowed to take the final examination for the first degree before the end of a three years' course provided that subsequently to passing the intermediate examination he shall have attended for two years an approved course of study for the final examination. If he passes that examination he shall be admitted to the degree without further examination but not until he shall have completed three years of study as an Internal Student by attending subsequently to passing the final examination a further approved course of study and not unless the Authorities of the School or Institution at which such course is held have certified that his attendance and progress have been satisfactory. Provided that

- (1) A person who has presented himself for a final examination for a first degree as an Internal Student and has failed may be permitted to present himself on a subsequent occasion for such final examination as an Internal Student in subjects other than those in which he presented himself on the first occasion after such further course if any as the Senate shall generally by regulation or in special cases determine.

*The final Report of the University of London Commissioners on the Statutes of the University has not yet been issued.

- (2) A course of study extending over not more than one year taken in another University approved for the purpose subsequently to the passing of the intermediate examination may be accepted in lieu of an approved course of study taken in this University subject to such regulations as the Senate may from time to time prescribe.
- (3) During the continuance of the War begun in 1914 and after its termination for such period as the Senate shall see fit the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such a way as will prevent as far as possible any Internal Student of the University from being placed at a disadvantage through going on active service or undertaking other approved duties in connexion with national defence.
- (4) During the period aforesaid the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such manner as they shall see fit in special cases in respect of students of foreign Universities and foreign Institutions of similar rank whose studies therein have been interrupted owing to the War begun in 1914 and who have become Internal Students of the University and have pursued a course of study therein extending over not less than one academic year.

For the purposes of this Statute the date of matriculation shall be taken to be the first day of the matriculation examination at which the candidate passed or in respect of which he was registered.

125a. Provided that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree in the University after the completion of an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which they present themselves and extending over not less than two years the following persons if approved in each case by the Senate :—

- (1) Graduates of other Universities ;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in a University ;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree ;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other examination or examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutablely equivalent thereto ;
provided that persons qualifying under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) above shall prior to admission as Internal Students have pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years, and
- (5) Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

126. Courses of study qualifying for admission to the examinations for the several degrees shall be from time to time prescribed for the guidance of Internal Students. In thus prescribing courses of study the Senate, while providing in each case for an academic training of adequate breadth and duration, shall endeavour to allow the Students a wide option in the choice of study, and the Senate may for such reasons as seem to it sufficient permit Students during their academic career to modify their courses of study and may in special cases grant exemptions in respect of such courses. Or the Governing Body of any School of the University may from time to time submit to the Senate for its approval courses of study which such Governing Body is prepared to provide within that School.

127. Every Internal Student before being admitted to the final Examination for a first degree as an Internal Student shall produce to the officer appointed for the purpose certificates of having pursued his approved course of study extending over the full period of not less than three years. Such certificates shall be signed by or on behalf of the Governing Body of the School if and so far as his course of study has been pursued in a School and in every other case by or on behalf of the Teachers under whom it has been pursued. No certificate shall be accepted from any Teacher except in the subject for which he has been appointed or recognised as hereinbefore provided.

128. It shall not be required that an Internal Student shall pursue the whole of his approved course of study in the same institution whether such institution be a School of the University or not but the course of study shall be continuously pursued unless the Senate in particular cases on the ground of illness or other cause which may appear to it sufficient shall otherwise determine.

129. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree either as an Internal or as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of any Faculty except Theology or Medicine other than that in which he has graduated on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of the same Faculty on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Persons applying for admission as Candidates under this Statute after the first day of September, 1911, must produce evidence of having passed a general Examination approved in each case by the University for the purpose or conducted by the University in the subject in which they desire to proceed to a higher degree or in a cognate subject.

130. No disability shall be imposed upon any Internal Student by reason of the approved course of study pursued by him being or having been pursued in the evening only.

131. The Senate shall not impose any limit of time or require any number of hours' study within a limited period or make any similar provision which will prevent such Internal Students as study in the evening only from obtaining a degree as Internal Students.

[For Regulations regarding approved courses of study see the "University Red Book."]

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

i.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate Syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final Course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
<i>Part I.</i>			
I.	Elements of Economics	2	70, 71, 72
II.	Geography	1	100
III.	Mathematics	2	301
	or Logic		
	or French		
	or German		
			210
			343
			—
<i>Part II.</i>			
IV.	English Economic History	1	125
V.	British Constitution	2	220

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French, German and Italian works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence either French or German. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 202).

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *viva-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be allowed to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 216 and 217 respectively.

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	.. 70
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	2-3	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE	.. 343
Wed.	11-12	Growth of Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	.. .. 125
	12-1	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	.. .. 71
Thur.	10-11	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE	.. 343
	11-1	<i>Logic</i>	58	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	.. .. 210
	11-1	<i>Mathematics</i>	58	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	301
	2-3	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE	.. 343
	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	.. .. 70
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	12-1	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS	.. .. 72
	4-5	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*

For Time-table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

* Held at King's College.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	.. .. 70
	6-7	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	.. .. 71
Tues.	6-7	Growth of Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	.. .. 125
	7-8	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS	.. .. 72
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	.. .. 70
	6-7	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE	.. 343
Thur.						
Fri.	6-8	<i>Mathematics</i>	58	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	301
	6-8	<i>Logic</i>	58	M.L.S.	Mr. FULTON	.. .. 210
	6-8	<i>French</i>	58	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE	.. 343
	6-8	<i>German</i>	58	M.L.S.	—	*

For Time-table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

* Held at King's College.

The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The required subjects of examination (for the examination in 1929) and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of courses in Calendar covering each of the compulsory subjects.
I.	Economics	4	
	(a) Principles of Economics		73, 74, 75
	(b) Currency and Banking, and Economic History		30, 128
	(c) Statistical and Scientific Methods:		
	(i) Elementary Methods of Statistics		303 (a)
	(ii) More Advanced Methods of Statistics		303 (b)
	(iii) Scientific Method		211
	[Candidates will be required to answer questions from two at least out of the three parts. Candidates taking Statistics as their selected subject must answer questions from part (iii).]		
	(d) Essay		—
II.	History of the Great Powers	1	129, 130
III.	Political Science:—	2	
	(a) Political and Social Theory and		233
	(b) Public Administration		—
	or		
	(c) Comparative Social Institutions ..		280, 283, 287, 289

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Head of Department dealing with the special Honours subject.
IV.	Special Subject (one subject to be selected from the following list):—	3	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical;		Prof. YOUNG
	(ii) Economic History (Mediæval);		{ Dr. HALL Dr. POWER
	(iii) Economic History (Modern);		Mr. TAWNEY
	(iv) The History of Political Ideas;		Prof. LASKI
	(v) Public Administration;		{ The DIRECTOR Dr. LEES-SMITH
	(vi) The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Banking and Currency;		Prof. GREGORY
	(vii) Geography, with special reference to the economic and political development and present organisation of Europe and North America;		Prof. RODWELL JONES
	(viii) The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of International Trade;		Prof. SARGENT
	(ix) The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of Transport;		Mr. STEPHENSON
	(x) The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Insurance;		—
	(xi) Accounting and Business Organisation;		Prof. DE PAULA
	(xii) Theory and Practice of Statistics, including Demography;		Prof. BOWLEY
	(xiii) Public International Law (including the History and Effect of the Principal Public Treaties now in force);		Prof. SMITH
	(xiv) Industrial Law, including Comparative Industrial Legislation.		Sir H. SLESSER
	(xv) Commercial Law, including the comparative study of the outlines of French, German and American Law relating to Companies.		Prof. GUTTERIDGE
	(xvi) Sociology:—		
	Two of the following subjects: (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnology, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions.		{ Prof. HOBHOUSE Prof. SELIGMAN Prof. WESTERMARCK

The Final (in and after 1930).

The Final Examination in and after 1930 will be held once a year and the approved course of study may be completed in two years.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of courses in Calendar.
I. Economics			
	(a) Principles of Economics .. }	2	73, 74, 75 30
	(b) Banking and Currency .. }		
	(c) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	128, 129
II. Alternative Subjects 2			
[Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below, by the candidate's selection of special subject.]			
	1. English Constitutional History, and Law since 1689		137
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		280
	3. Social Philosophy		281, 282
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		130
	5. Statistical and Scientific Method		211, 303
	6. Elements of English Law		180
	7. Political and Social Theory		233
III. Special Subject 4			
[One of the following subjects.]			
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical.		
	(ii) Economic History (Modern).		
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval).		
	(iv) Government.		
	(v) Sociology, viz., any two of the following :—(a) Psychology. (b) Ethnology. (c) Social Economics. (d) Social Institutions.		
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade.		
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.		
	(viii) Geography.		
	(ix) Statistics including Demography.		
	(x) Industrial Law.		
	(xi) Commercial Law.		
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions.		
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		

Students will be advised by the Heads of Departments, whose names are given in the list on p. 219, as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

One of the four papers on the special subject will consist of passages from French, German and Italian works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination. The languages test is for Pass purposes only and does not count towards Honours.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

IV. Essay One paper.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

Notes for Students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with it in English, French and German.

One of the three papers on the selected subject will consist of passages from French and German works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the examiners in both these languages.

In and after 1930 four papers will be set on the Special Subject. One of these will consist of passages in French, German and Italian for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the examiners in two of these languages.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **Second Year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

**B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year. (New Regulations.)**

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 221. The other subjects are compulsory. *For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 227-230.*

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Ethics</i>	16	L.S.	Dr. GINSBERG	.. 282
Tues.	10-11	<i>Political Position of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	.. .. 130
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (a)</i>	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	.. .. 303a
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	.. .. 303b
	11-12	<i>English Constitutional History and Law</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	.. 137
	11-12	<i>Scientific Method</i>	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	.. .. 211
	12-1	<i>General Statistics (a) (Class)</i>	10	M.	Dr. RHODES	.. .. 303a
Wed.	10-11	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	.. .. 128
	11-12	<i>Political and Social Theory</i>	19	L.S.	Prof. LASKI	.. .. 233
	11-12	<i>Social Philosophy</i>	10	L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE	.. 281
	12-1	<i>Social Philosophy (Class)</i>	10	L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE	.. 281
Thur.	11-12	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 30
	2-3	Comparative Economic Theory	18	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	.. .. 73
Fri.	12-1	Modern Industrial Problems	20	M.L.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74
	6-7.30	<i>*Elements of English Law</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JENKINS	.. .. 180
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG	.. .. 280

NOTE.—For Time-Table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year. (New Regulations.)

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 221. The other subjects are compulsory. For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 227-230.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Political and Social Theory</i>	19	L.S.	Prof. LASKI	233
	6-7	<i>Ethics</i>	16	L.S.	Dr. GINSBERG	282
	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	30
Tues.	6-7	Modern Industrial Problems	20	M.L.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74
	7-8	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	128
Wed.	7-8	<i>Political Position of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	130
Thur.	6-7	<i>General Statistics (a)</i>	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	303a
	6-7	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	303b
	6-7	<i>Scientific Method</i>	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	211
	6-7	<i>English Constitutional History and Law</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	137
	7-8	<i>General Statistics (a) (Class)</i>	10	M.	Dr. RHODES	303a
	7-8	Comparative Economic Theory	18	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	73
Fri.	6-7.30	<i>*Elements of English Law</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JENKINS	180
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG	280

NOTE.—For Time-table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year. (Old Regulations.)

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 227-230.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	12-1	Principles of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG	75
Wed.						
Thur.	11-12	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. Gregory	30
Fri.	10-11	Principles of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG	75
	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129

NOTE.—For Time-table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year. (Old Regulations.)

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 227-230.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	30
Tues.	6-7	Principles of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG	75
Wed.	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	28	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
Thur.	7-8	Principles of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG	75
Fri.						

NOTE.—For Time-table of French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 202.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)
Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen:—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11.30-1	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	183
	12-1	S.	*Business Organisation (Part II.)	4
	12-1	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law	193
	12-1	L.S.	*Comparative Government Problems	227
	12-1	M.L.	*Comparative Economics of Inland Transport	333
	2.30-3.30	L.S.	*Local Government Problems.. ..	226
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	Political Theories Seminar	247
	3.30-4.30	L.S.	Local Government Problems (Class)	226
	5-6	S.	Theory of Banking and Money Market	31
	5-6	S.	Theory of Public Finance	78
	5-6	S.	French Political Ideas	238
	5-6	M.	Political Ideas of the Ancient World	241
	5-6	L.	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	243
	5-6	M.L.	Comparative Ethics and Religion	287
	5-6	L.	International Technical Government	161
	5-6	L.	History of International Arbitration	163
	5-6	M.	Protection of Minorities	166
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics	307
	6-7	S.	German Political Ideas	237
	6-7	M.	Government of French Colonies	232
	6-7.30	M.L.S.	International Law (War)	187
	7-8	M.L.	*Comparative Economics of Inland Transport	333
Tues.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance	32
	11-12	S.	Political Institutions of Primitive Peoples	21
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	193
	2.30-3.30	M.	Ethnology	15(b)
	2.30-4	M.L.	Economic Aspects of International Relations	168
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man	15(c)

*Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	3-4.30	M.L.S.	International Law (Peace)	186
	3.30- 4.30 }	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	39
	5-6	M.L.	Economic Problems of War	79
	5-6	L.	Constitution of the United States	228
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economics of Transport	321
	6-7	M.L.	Law of Carriage by Railway	325
	6-7	S.	*Business Organisation (Part II.)	4
	6-7	S.	The International Labour Organisation	160
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance	32
	7-8	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law	193
	7-8	S.	Railway Cost Statistics (class)	328
Wed.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance	32
	11-12	S.	Comparative Industrial Law	200
	11-1	M.	*Social Psychology	284
	11-12	S.	The Family	289
	12-1	M.	*Business Organisation (Part I.)	3
	12-1	L.	Government of the British Empire outside the Dominions	171
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	320
	2.30- 3.30 }	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man	15(a)
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	18
	5.30- 6.30 }	L.S.	Primitive Religion and Magic	20
	5.30-7	M.	Detailed Geography of the British Isles	104(a)
	6-7	S.	Stock Exchange	37
	6-7	M.	*Business Organisation (Part I.)	3
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History	133
	6-7	L.S.	Executive and Judiciary Problems	223
	6-7	M.L.	French Constitution	230
	6-7	L.S.	French Public Administration	231
	6-7	M.L.	International Relations	157
	6-7	S.	Machinery of Diplomacy	162
	6-7	M.L.	Political Ideas since 1689	244
	6-7	L.S.	*Local Government Problems	226
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	320
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance	32

*Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thur.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts I.	1
	10-12	S.	The Family	289
	11-1	M.L.	Introduction to the Study of Society	283
	12-1	L.S.	*Executive and Judiciary Problems	223
	2.30- 3.30 }	S.	International Law Cases	188
	2.30- 4.30 }	M.L.	Discussions on Social Anthropology	23
	3-4.30	M.	Detailed Geography of France	104(b)
	3-4.30	L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding British Isles and France)	104(c)
	5-6	L.S.	History of Currency and Banking	34
	5-6	L.	Collective Agreements in Industry	80
	5-6	S.	Problems of Industrial Production	81
	5-6	M.	European Diplomacy, 1890-1914	140
	5-6	S.	Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice	164
	5-6	S.	History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions	202
	5-6	M.	American Political Ideas to the Civil War	235
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Statistics	305
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Social Psychology	285
	6-8	M.L.S.	*Accounts I.	1
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	39
	6-7	M.L.S.	*International Trade	57
	6-7	M.L.S.	Social Anthropology	19
	6-7	M.L.S.	Industrial Law	199
	6-7	L.	Railway Statistics	327
	6-7	M.L.	International Institutions	158
	6-7	S.	Social Rights and Duties	288
	6-7	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems	227
	6-7	S.	Constitution of Germany	229
	7-8	L.	Banking in the British Dominions	33
	7-8	S.	Foreign Exchanges and International Prices	38
	7-8	M.	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	106
	7-8	L.	*Historical Geography of England	107
	7-8	S.	*Historical Geography of France	108

*Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Thur.	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	193
	7-8	M.L.S.	Industrial Law (Class)	199
	7-8.30	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	183
Fri.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts II.	2
	11-12	M.L.S.	*International Trade	57
	12-1	M.	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	106
	12-1	L.	*Historical Geography of England	107
	12-1	S.	*Historical Geography of France	108
	12-1	S.	Constitutions of the British Empire—Self- Governing Dominions	172
	2.30-4	M.L.	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes	167
	3-4.30	M.	Detailed Geography of British Isles.. ..	104(a)
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class	110
	5-6	M.L.	Parliament and its Problems	221
	5-6	S.	Central Government	222
	5-6	M.	Political Aspects of the Society of States	156
	5-6	L.	Problems of Colonial Government	165
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class	110
	5.30- 6.30 }	M.L.S.	Mercantile Law, Special Subject	190
6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485	131	
6-8	M.L.S.	*Accounts II.	2	
6-8	S.	Social Rights and Duties	288	
7-8.30	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of North America	105	

*Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately, and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.
- (2) The Final, which consists of two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of Students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. An examination in both parts is held twice a year (in June and November). Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is usually spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following tables :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
Part I.			
I.	Elements of Economics	2	70, 71
II.	Geography	2	102
III.	An approved modern foreign language <i>(This language may, at the option of the candidate, be taken with Part II.)</i>	2 & viva.	—
Part II.			
IV.	English Economic History.. .. .	I	126
V.	(a) Accounting as applied to Traders and Trading Companies <i>or</i> (b) A subsidiary approved modern foreign language	I	I

A candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion, and passes in four subjects out of five, may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to present himself for re-examination in that subject alone at one of the next two Intermediate Examinations.

Note 1. Candidates who intend to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at the Final Part II. Examination, and who desire to obtain employment in a bank, are advised to take V. (b) (a subsidiary approved modern language).

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

In order to be permitted to enter for the Final Examination in any Group other than Group A (Banking and Finance) candidates must have passed in V. (a) (Accounting) at the Intermediate Examination.

Note 2. The modern languages approved by the University are :—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish	}	King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.		
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujerati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu	}	School of Oriental Studies
English		
		London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

Note 3. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 4. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 2 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B. Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 203 and 204.*)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-4	<i>German</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	70
	12-1	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	126
	2-3	† <i>French</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>Spanish</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German (subsidiary)</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94	
Wed.	10-11	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	11-12	Geography (Class)	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	71
	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94
Thur.	10-11	<i>Accounts I.</i>	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	11-12	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	12-1	‡British Foreign Trade	8	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	45
	2-3	† <i>French</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
3-4	<i>German (subsidiary)</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*	
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	70
	2-3	<i>German (subsidiary)</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*

*Held at King's College.

‡Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

†Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages not included below, see pp. 203 and 204.*)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94
	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	70
	6-7	‡British Foreign Trade	8	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	45
7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	71	
Tues.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94
	6-8	<i>French</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
6-8	<i>Spanish</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*	
Wed.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	94
	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	70
	7-8	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	126
Thur.	6-7	<i>Accounts I.</i>	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	7-8	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
Fri.	6-7	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	7-8	Geography (Class)	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102

‡Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

*Held at King's College.

The Final.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I.—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organisation of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	30, 45, 62, 320
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire	1	127
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	193
IV.	Statistical Method	1	302
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(a) A second approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	(b) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, and	2	129
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914 .. .. .			134 and 135

*See Notes 1 and 2, p. 237.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
V. <i>continued</i> :			
(c) English—			
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	91
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation .. .. .			90
(d) Art in relation to Commerce—			
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry	2 & viva, including practical tests.	—
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(e) Psychology	2	212, 216

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (b) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(a) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (a) as their selected subject.

(b) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (b) (History) as their Selected Subject.

(c) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (c) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(d) Candidates who intend to take Group I. (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (d) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects :—I., II., III., IV., V. (b), (c), and (e). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is expected to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91
	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i>	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	26	M.L.S.	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	90
	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	212
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE	62
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193
	12-1	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127
	2-3	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	302
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	320
Thur.	11-12	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	4-5	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced</i> (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	95
Fri.	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	134
	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	135
	12-1	<i>Economic Development of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	216

*Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year.

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is expected to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	26	M.L.S.	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	90
	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	212
	6-7	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE	62
	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	302
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	320
	7-8	<i>Economic Development of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
Thur.	5-6	<i>English-Advanced</i> (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	95
	6-7	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	193
Fri.	6-7	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Prof. REED and Mr. CROTCH	91
	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	216
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	134
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	135

Final, Part II.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select *one*, are as follows :—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE. (Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 *Papers.*
- (c) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 *Papers.*

Or alternatively

A second approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

- (d) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 *Papers.*

Divisions :—Europe and either North and South America, or India and the Far East, or Africa and Australasia.

- (c) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.); *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria, with Palestine and Egypt, Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia) or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

- (a) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (c) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 *Papers.*
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable*, spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 *Paper.*
- (c) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (e) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 *Paper.*
- (f) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 *Paper*.
- (c) Inland Transport, *or, alternatively*, Sea Transport.—1 *Paper*.
- (d) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 *Paper*.
- (e) Accounting; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper*.
- (f) English Essay.—1 *Paper*.

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Shipping.—Construction and capacity of Ships in relation to their work; Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 *Papers*.
- (c) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the world.—1 *Paper*.
- (d) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper*.

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway Undertakings.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 *Papers*.
- (c) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 *Paper*.
- (d) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 *Paper*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper*.

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce*.

- (b) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 *Papers*.
- (c) Accounting; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper*.
- (d) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 *Paper*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper*.

GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE. (Recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades.)

- (a) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 *Papers, including practical tests*.
 1. General.
 2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work.
- (b) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 *Paper*.
 1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
 2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).
- (c) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 *Paper, including practical tests*.
 1. General questions.
 2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, *or* A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.
- (d) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper*.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Business Organisation (Part II.)	A & D	6	S.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i>	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER	52
	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	31
	6-7	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	334
Tues.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	{ 10 10	M. L.	Mr. WHALE Prof. GREGORY	32
	11-12	Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Mr. MEYEN- DORFF	48
	12-1	Raw Materials	B—F	20	{ M. L.	Prof. SARGENT Dr. STAMP	46
	2-3	<i>German</i>	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2.30-3.30	Foreign Trade Class	BCEF	28	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	60
	3.30-4.30	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	39
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	215
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL	325
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	18	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194
	7-8	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	64
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	7-8	Railway Statistics (Special Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
Wed.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	32

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	11-12	Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Mr. MEYEN- DORFF	48
	12-1	Business Organisation (Part I.)	A & D	10	M.	Mr. ROWE	3
	5-6	<i>Trade of India</i>	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY	51
	5-6	<i>Indian Production</i>	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY	50
	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	9	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	58
	6-7.30	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	D	15	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	5
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	37
	6-7	Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects	H	6	S.	Mr. BATSON	83
	7-8	Transport and Storage of Commodities	E	7	L.	Dr. SHANAHAN	336
Thur.	4-5	<i>German</i>	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English Literature</i> (for foreign students)	A—I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CROTCH	96
	5-6	Collective Agreements in Industry	D	6	L.	Mr. HICKS	80
	5-6	Problems of Industrial Production	D	6	S.	Mrs. ANSTEY	81
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	196
	6-7	<i>Foodstuffs</i>	B	15	M.L.	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	59
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir H. SLESSER	199
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	327
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	33
	7-8	Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Mr. WHALE	38
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBSON	199
Fri.	10-11 11-12	Accounts II. (Class)	A—H	{ 26 23	{ M.L.S. M.L.S.	{ Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES	{ 2 2

*Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	11-12	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	57
	12-1	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	47
	12-1	Modern Industrial Problems	D	20	M.L.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	74
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i>	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe</i>	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ANSTEY	49
	5-7	<i>Business Statistics</i>	B—F and H	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES & Mr. BROWN	308
	6.30-7.30	{ Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330

NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.

2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.

3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

* Held at King's College.

**B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year.**

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	30
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER	52
	6-7	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	334
	6-8	<i>French</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	215
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	18	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL	325
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Modern Industrial Problems	D	10	M.L.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	74
	6-7	Business Organisation (Part II.)	A & D	6	S.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	7-8	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	64
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	7-8	Banking and Finance	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	} 32
				10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Mr. MEYENDORFF	48
	7-8	Railway Statistics (Special Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
Wed.	5-6	<i>Indian Production</i>	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY	50
	5-6	<i>Trade of India</i>	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY	51
	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	9	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	58
	6-7	Business Organisation (Part I.)	A & D	10	M.	Mr. ROWE	3
	6-7.30	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	D	15	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	5

*Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Time when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Mr. MEYENDORFF	48
	6-7	Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects	H	6	S.	Mr. BATSON	83
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	37
	7-8	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	32
	7-8	Transport and Storage of Commodities	E	7	L.	Dr. SHANAHAN	336
Thur.	5-6	<i>English Literature</i> (for foreign students)	A—I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CROTCH	96
	5-6	Collective Agreements in Industry	D	6	L.	Mr. HICKS	80
	5-6	Problems of Industrial Production	D	6	S.	Mrs. ANSTEY	81
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	196
	5-6	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	47
	6-7	<i>Foodstuffs</i>	B	15	M.L.	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	59
	6-7	Foreign Trade (Class)	B—F	28	M.L.S.	Mr. SKENE SMITH	60
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir H. SLESSER	199
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	327
	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY & Mr. WHALE	39
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	57
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	33
	7-8	Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Mr. WHALE	38
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBSON	199
	8-9	Raw Materials	B—F	20	{ M. L. }	Prof. SARGENT & Dr. STAMP	46

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5-6	<i>Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe</i>	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	49
	6-8	<i>Business Statistics</i>	B—F & H		M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. BROWN	308
	6-8	<i>French</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	Accounts II.	A—H	26	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA & Mr. HUGHES	2
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330
	7-8	Accounts II. (Class)	A—C E, F, H	23	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA & Mr. HUGHES	2

NOTES.—See p. 246.

*Held at King's College.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outline of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	181
III.	Jurisprudence	1	—
IV.	{ A. Criminal Law and Procedure .. } or { B. Indian Penal Code and Procedure }	1	182

(N.B.—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination under the old Regulations, i.e., without offering Criminal Law or the alternative subject Indian Penal Code, will be required to satisfy the Examiners in one of these subjects at a subsequent Intermediate Examination before being awarded the LL.B. Degree. No fee is payable at a first entry for examination under this Regulation. The fee for re-examination in either subject is 2 guineas.

Students who have satisfied the Examiners in either Principles of English Law of Evidence or in Indian Evidence Act at an LL.B. Examination held under the Regulations in force before 1926 will be exempted from the requirement set forth above.)

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law	.. M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	Jurisprudence	.. M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Tues.	11.30-1	Criminal Law	.. M.L.	Mr. JENKINS	.. School	182
	2.30-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	181
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law	.. M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—
Thur.						
Fri.	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	181
Tues.	6-7.30	Roman Law	.. M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law	.. M.L.S.	Mr. BELL	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Jurisprudence	.. M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT	K.C.	—

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law	1	183
II.	General Principles of Equity	1	—
III.	One of the following :—		
	English Law of Property	1	184
	Roman-Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law		—
	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law		—
	Code Civil		204
IV.	One of the following :—		
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure	1	—
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time		190
	*Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		185
V.	Two of the following :—		
VI.	Public International Law	2	186, 187
	History of English Law		189
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		191
	Comparative Jurisprudence		—
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom		—
	*Conflict of Laws		192
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ..	1	—
VIII.	Vivá-voce Examination in English Law ..		—

The Final Time-Tables are given on pages 253-256.

*Students who propose to take both Conveyancing and Conflict of Laws will take Conveyancing in their second year and Conflict of Laws in their third year.

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Equity	M.L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY	School	183
Tues.	11-12.30	English Property Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	School	184
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	11-12.30	M u h a m m a d a n Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Judge HILL ..	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil.. ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	204
Thur.	10-11	Equity	L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4.30-6	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH	K.C.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ..	School	185

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-7.30	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Mr. MACKAY ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
	6-7 } 6-8 }	Equity	{ M. L.S. }	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	11-12.30	M u h a m m a d a n Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Judge HILL	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	204
Thur.	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ..	School	185
	7-8.30	Common Law (Con- tract)	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ..	School	183
Fri.	6-7.30	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	11-12	Hindu Law (Re- vision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	3-4.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.S.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	186
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	191
	6.15-7.15	English Law— Special Subject (Optional)	S.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11-12	Law of Evidence ..	L.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws..	M.L.	Mr. JENKINS ..	School	192
	2.30-4	International Law Cases	S.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	188
	6-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ..	School	185
	7-8	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	11-12	M u h a m m a d a n Private Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS ..	School	189
	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law— Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	School	190

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	International Law (War)	M.L.S.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	187
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6.15-7.15	English Law—Special Subjects (Optional)	S.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
	6.15-7.15	Law of Evidence	L.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Thur.	5.45-7	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Dr. HIBBERT ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ..	School	185
	7-8	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	School	190
	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ..	School	189

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are only registered at the School for the B.A. Degree if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	.. .. { 70, 71, 72 125	{ Tues. - 11-12 Fri. - 10-11 Wed. - 12-1 Fri. - 12-1 Wed. - 11-12	{ Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. - - 7-8 Tues. - - 7-8 Tues. - - 6-7
Geography	.. .. 101*	{ Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	{ Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - - 7-8 —
Logic	.. .. 210	Thur. - 11-1	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	.. .. King's College	{ Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	.. .. King's College	{ Mon. - 11-12 Mon. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final Pass with Geography.

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :—	
	(i.) The British Isles.	} 5
	(ii.) France or Germany.	
	(iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above.	
	(iv.) <i>Either</i> North America or Asia.	
	(v.) The remaining Continents.	
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	Two of the following subjects :—	
	(a) History of Geographical Science.	} 1 paper in each subject.
	(b) Geomorphology.	
	(c) Climatology.	
	(d) Cartography.	
	(e) Economic Geography.	
	(f) Distribution of Animals and Plants.	
	(g) Distribution of Man.	
	(h) Historical Geography.	
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pp. 259-262.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	L.S.E.	70
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	71
Thur.	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	103a
	3-4.30	Detailed Geography :—					
		France ..	15	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	104b
		Europe ..	28	L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	104c
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	L.S.E.	70
	12-1	Introduction to Historical Geography	3	M.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	12-1	Historical Geography of Mediterranean World	7	M	Mr. ROBINSON ..	L.S.E.	106
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS ..	L.S.E.	72
	3-4.30	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Prof. JONES and Miss HUNT	L.S.E.	110
	3-4.30	British Isles ..	15	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	104a
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	5-30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	3.15-4.15	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	L.S.E.	125
	12-1	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
Thur.	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	103a
	3-5	Detailed Geography:— France .. Europe ..	20 38	M. L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY .. Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E. L.S.E.	104b 104c
Fri.	12-1	Historical Geography of England	10	L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	107
	12-1	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	108
	3-4.30	Map Class	30	M.L.	Dr. STAMP and Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	111
Sat.	10-1	Field Work	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5-30-6-30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	L.S.E.	70
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	71
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	5.30-7	Detailed Geography (Brit. Isles)	15	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	104a
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ..	L.S.E.	70
Thur.	6-7	Regional and Economic Geography:— Tropical Africa and S. America. S. Africa and Australasia	19 9	M.L. S.	Prof. JONES .. Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E. L.S.E.	103b 103c
	7-8	Historical Geography of Mediterranean World	7	M.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	L.S.E.	106
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class	30	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	110
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography: North America	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	105
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	S.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table, 1928-29.
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	.. L.S.E.	125
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS	.. L.S.E.	72
Wed.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	15	M.	Dr. STAMP	.. L.S.E.	111a
Thur.	6-7	Regional and Economic Geography :—					
		Tropical Africa and S. America.	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES	.. L.S.E.	103b
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	.. L.S.E.	103c
	7-8	Historical Geography :—					
		England ..	10	L.	Mr. EAST	.. L.S.E.	107
		France ..	9	S.	Mr. EAST	.. L.S.E.	108
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	15	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	111b
	6-8	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	.. L.S.E.	301
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography :—					
		North America	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES	.. L.S.E.	105
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	S.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	12	S.	Mr. C.M. WHITE ..	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time ..	1	137.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	134, 135, 136.
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244.
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	130 and 139, or 131 and 133.
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	132.
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 202.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for Option (d) *The Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers since 1815*, and Option (g) *English Economic History*.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England*.

The course for Day Students is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1928-29 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1929-30. For Evening Students, see p. 266.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

First Year (1928-29).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Miss Thornley and Mr. Williams (at University College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Mr. Baynes, Mr. Williams and Mr. Postan (at University College).

3. (Option) English Mediæval Economic History. Dr. Power (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Professor Laski and Dr. Power (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

Second Year (1929-30).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale and Mr. Williams (at University College), and Mr. Marshall (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Dr. Power and Mr. Judges (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Mr. Tawney and Dr. Power (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Prof. Laski and Dr. Power (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. Tawney and Dr. Power (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1928-29 is given on the next page.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval)— Day Time-Table, 1928-29.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Constitutions of the Great Powers (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	L.S.E.	139
	5-6	Political Ideas of the Ancient World	10	M.	Prof. LASKI	L.S.E.	241
	5-6	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	10	L.	Prof. LASKI	L.S.E.	243
Tues.	10-11	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Miss THORNLEY and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	10-11	Political Position of Great Powers (O)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	130
	12-1	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	2-3	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Mr. BAYNES, Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
	2.30-3.30 or 4-5	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (S)	30	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	132
Wed.	6-7	Political Ideas since 1689	15	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	L.S.E.	244
	6-7	Mediæval Economic History	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	133
Thur.	10-11	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Mr. BAYNES, Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Miss THORNLEY and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
Fri.	6-7	Economic History from 1485 (O)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	L.S.E.	131

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).
Evening Courses.

Evening students will spread their final course over three years, though in exceptional cases it may be possible for them to take it in two years only.

All students are strongly recommended to arrange their courses in consultation with Dr. Power.

The following table is given as a suggested scheme for students spreading their course over three years :—

1928-29—			
Political History from 1689 (Mr. DRIVER)	Fri., 7-8	} At King's College.	
(O) Political position of the Great Powers (Dr. POWER)	Wed., 7-8		} At the School.
(O) Modern Economic History (Mr. TAWNEY)	Fri., 6-7	} At the School.	
Political and Social Theory (Prof. LASKI)	Mon., 6-7	} At the School.	
1929-30—			
Political History to 1307 (Mr. DRIVER) ..		} At King's College.	
Constitutional History to 1485 (Prof. HEARNshaw)			
(O) History of Political Ideas (Prof. LASKI)		} At the School.	
(O) Mediæval Economic History (Dr. POWER)		} At King's College.	
Mediæval European History (Dr. SYKES)			
(S) Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER)		} At the School.	
1930-31—			
Political History 1307 to 1689 (Mr. DRIVER)		} At King's College.	
Constitutional History from 1485 (Prof. HEARNshaw)			
(O) Constitutions of the Great Powers (Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW)		} At the School.	
(O) Growth of English Commerce and Coloni- sation (Mr. BEALES)		} At the School.	
Modern European History (Mr. JUDGES)		} At the School.	

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No of Papers.	Ref. No. of C'sses provided.
I.—COMPULSORY.			
I }	Social Institutions	2	280, 283, 287, 288, 289
II }			
III }	Social Philosophy	2	281, 286
IV }			
V }	Social Psychology	1	284, 285
VI }	Principles of Method	1	211, 283
II.—OPTIONAL.			
(A.)—Some Simpler Societies :			
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations	} 3	15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 170
	(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices ..		
	(iii) Arts and Crafts		
or (B)—			
	1. <i>An Oriental Civilisation— Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern</i>	} 3	
or	2. <i>Græco-Roman Civilisation</i> ..		
or	3. <i>Civilisation of the Middle Ages</i> ..		
or	4. <i>A Modern Community</i>		
or (c)—Modern England :			
	(i) Social and Industrial Development	} 3	131, 260, 261 262 233, 234, 243, 244, 247
	(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions ..		
	(iii) Social and Political Theories ..		

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

- I. **PHYSICAL.**—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.
(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)
- II. **GEOGRAPHICAL.**—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. **PSYCHOLOGICAL.**—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. **SOCIAL.**—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation. Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. **TECHNOLOGICAL.**—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. **LINGUISTIC.**—Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. **SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.**—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI, Mr. T. A. JOYCE, and Mr. I. SCHAPER. The courses provided are : Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 258.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 125.
Second Year	..	Nos. 70, 71, 72.

4.—Higher Degrees.

The following Higher Degrees are open to Research Students at the School.

The table below is a summary of requirements for the various Higher Degrees for Internal Students, and affords general information only with regard to the following points:—

Column A. Degrees for which Students may be registered under Statutes 113 and 129, or directly from a lower degree.

Column B. Examinations and other qualifications for entry for Higher Degrees.

Column C. Nature of the Examination for the Higher Degree.

Column D. Number of years of minimum period of study.

Column E. Dates of Examinations for Higher Degrees.

[N.B.—The following Regulation is in force for all Higher Degrees in which a thesis is required:—

Every Candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof, comprising not more than 300 words.]

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Philosophy.</i>	(1) An Exam. of Intermediate standard in Logic unless specially exempted [July or in some cases Oct.]. (2) B.A. Hons. Exam. in Philosophy unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Vivá voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts.) <i>History.</i>	Six B.A. Hons. papers [June]. (First or Second Class must be obtained.) Candidates who have obtained First or Second Class Hons. in History School of a University approved for the purpose may be exempted from this requirement.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Vivá voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Geography.</i>	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Vivá voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Sociology.</i>	B.A. Hons. Exam. in Sociology, Anthropology, History or Philosophy (with Sociology as an optional subject) unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Vivá voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
D.Lit. (Doctor of Literature).	M.A. Degree unless specially excused. The M.A. Exam. is excused in exceptional cases only (see Regulations).	(1) Published or unpublished work in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts. (2) Candidate may be tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree.	Two [But see Note in col. E.]	At any time of the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam. Note.—Candidate must be 30 years of age or have passed the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. or the Exam. in respect of which he is exempted from the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. 5 years previously. December.
LL.M. (Master of Laws).	LL.B. Degree unless specially excused.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two.	
LL.D. (Doctor of Laws).	LL.M. Degree unless specially exempted.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or by printed papers or by both these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two.†	At any time in Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

† See page 273.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.Sc. (Master of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	M.Sc. Degree unless specially exempted on ground that the student has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant exemption on the ground of published work; but the Senate may in special cases take into consideration unpublished work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
M.Sc. (Master of Science in Economics).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two	May and December.
M.Com. (Master of Commerce).	B.Com. Candidates will be required to have had practical commercial experience extending over not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination.	(1) Written papers on the subject and syllabus approved by the University. (2) An oral examination. (3) Thesis. The examiners may, after considering the Thesis, exempt the candidate from either or both of (1) and (2).	Two.	Candidates are advised to submit their Theses before May 1st.

†See page 273.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science in Economics).	M.Sc., M.Com., or Ph.D. Degree unless specially exempted on the ground that the student has done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. (Econ.) or Ph.D. Degrees. As a rule such special exemption will only be granted on the ground of published work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.
Ph.D. (Doctor of Philosophy).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate will be examined orally and at discretion of Examiners, by written questions on the subject of his Thesis. (3) Orally, and/or by written questions on such subjects relevant to his research as have been communicated to him by the University.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

N.B.—Details of the requirements for the various higher degrees for Internal Students will be found in Regulations for Internal Students in the various Faculties, copies of which will be forwarded on application to the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

†Except with special permission a student will not be admitted as a candidate for the LL.D., D.Sc., or D.Sc. (Econ.) Degree until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under Statute 113.

1.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS

[M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two Academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor in the case of a student registered as an Internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes (see University Red Book).

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a Candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics)

Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the Candidate wishes to present himself every Candidate must submit for approval the subject in which he proposes to present himself. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form and must include a clearly stated syllabus on the subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects the University will furnish on request a list of typical subjects.

The University will inform the Candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to an approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 1st for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and four copies of the thesis submitted in accordance with the preceding paragraph, and by the proper fee.

Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

1. A Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the Degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. under the terms of Statute 129.

2. No person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of Two Calendar Years from the date of his passing the B.Com. Examination.

3. Every Candidate who desires to proceed to the Degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the Examination.

4. Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the Examination the Candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form. If the Candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the Candidate presents himself for examination.

5. The Examination for the M.Com. Degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a Dissertation or Thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work, provided that the Examiners after considering the Dissertation or Thesis may exempt the Candidate from either or both of the other tests. The Dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the Candidate presents himself; but if the Candidate so desire, he may submit a Thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

6. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis or Dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

7. A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis or Dissertation a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University, in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Entry Form and also on his Thesis or Dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

8. The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

9. Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with the Dissertation or Thesis† and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the Candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject. The Candidate must furnish not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the Dissertation or Thesis.

10. Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

11. The time-table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

12. A Diploma for the M.Com. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

†No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.Com. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. Degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. Examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners. The M.A. Examination in Education will only be held in May.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. Examination must have taken the B.A. Degree as an internal Student at least two Academic Years before the M.A. Examination or have satisfied the requirements of the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129 (see pp. 210 and 212).

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. Examination after pursuing a two years' Course of Study, and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.A. Degree a course for the M.A. or Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of study. If at the end of a third year's Course of Study he obtains the B.A. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. Examination after the lapse of one further year.

A Student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, with his Form of Entry to the M.A. Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

The M.A. Examination in all Branches and Subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The Thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the Thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May Examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December Examination.* The Academic Council may, if they think fit, accept a notification of the subject of a Thesis for the M.A. Examination later than October 15th or April 15th, as the case may be, on payment of a fine of £1.

The Time-Table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper Fee, not later than March 1st for the May Examination and not later than September 1st for the December Examination.

The Candidate must furnish, not later than May 1st for the May Examination and not later than November 1st for the December Examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the Thesis.†

The Fee for each student is 10 guineas for each Entry to the Examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. Examination on payment of a Fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

*Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their Theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

†No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours Examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. Examination in accordance with the special Regulations in certain Branches will be required on their first entry to the B.A. Honours Examination to pay the Fee for the M.A. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further Fee for the first entry to the M.A. Examination; but such students must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry-forms for the M.A. Examination. The Fee payable for re-examination at the B.A. Honours Examination will be the ordinary Fee for that Examination. In no case will the names of such Students appear on the Honours list of the year.

A list of Candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several Branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those Candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The Syllabuses and special Regulations are as follows:—

PHILOSOPHY.

All Candidates, except Candidates registered under Statutes 113 and 129 and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent Examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours Examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination.

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers, as follows:—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the Thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the Thesis.

HISTORY.

Each Candidate in submitting the subject of his Thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent Course of Study or Academic record. The Candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his Dissertation or Thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All Candidates entering for the M.A. Degree Examination in History who have not previously obtained First or Second Class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least Second Class standard therein.

GEOGRAPHY.

The written portion of the Examination will consist of three papers, as follows:—

An Essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the Examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas:—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

SOCIOLOGY.

All Candidates before proceeding to the M.A. Examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the Thesis is connected.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student, nor in the case of a student registered as an Internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129 until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the LL.M. Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every Candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the LL.M. Degree shall select two subjects from the following list; and he must submit, for the approval of the University, at some time during his course, but not later than six months before the Examination, a detailed statement of the special portion* of each of the two subjects selected for examination.

The subjects are as follows :

- (1) Roman Law.
- (2) Jurisprudence.
- (3) English Law of Property and Conveyancing.
- (4) Mercantile Law.
- (5) The Law of Associations.
- (6) English Criminal Law and Procedure; Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases; Civil Procedure.
- (7) English Constitutional Law and the Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (8) Industrial Law.
- (9) Local Government Law.
- (10) Hindu and Muhammadan Law.
- (11) Roman Dutch Law.
- (12) The Law of France.
- (13) Ottoman Law.
- (14) Public International Law.
- (15) Conflict of Laws.
- (16) Ecclesiastical Law.
- (17) Any subject other than those above referred to specially approved for the purpose by the University.

A written examination will form a necessary part of the test for the LL.M. Degree. Such examination will consist of six papers of three hours each, namely,

- (1) Two papers on the special portion of the first subject chosen.

*This must be a *substantial* portion of each selected subject.

- (2) Two papers on the special portion of the second subject chosen.
- (3) One paper on the history of both subjects, together with questions from a comparative standpoint.*
- (4) A paper of essays.

The Examiners may submit any candidate to a *vivâ-voce* examination.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

*In this paper, if the candidate offers any one of the subjects numbered (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (15), questions on the general principles of English Common Law and Equity may be asked.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS
[D.SC. (ECON.)].

A Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Sc. (Economics) or have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the terms of Statute 113 or 129; and must further have obtained the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) or the Degree of M.Com.; or the Degree of Ph.D., unless specially* exempted by the Senate on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of Candidates for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant such special exemption on the ground of published work.

Except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, such Student shall not be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, together with his Form of Entry for the D.Sc. (Economics) Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper Fee.†

*Such special permission shall not be required in the case of Candidates who entered for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree in or before 1918.

†In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Candidates for the D.Sc. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) shall upon the above-mentioned Form of Entry state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the Form of Entry, he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis,* printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, treating scientifically some special portion of the subject so stated. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge. Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the Candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a Candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Thesis the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or practically or by printed papers, or by all these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis, and the Candidate may be required by the Examiners to submit within a given period a reasoned report on a subject prescribed by them; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the

*The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science (Economics) in the University of London."

Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the Candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

A Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his Thesis as a whole or such portion or epitome thereof as the Examiners shall approve, and the Degree shall not be conferred until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate. [Note.—The Senate are willing to consider a request that the requirement to publish a Thesis for a D.Sc. Degree shall be waived in any case where a Candidate is able to show that the non-publication of the Thesis is due to War conditions.]

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the Fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the Fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The Examiners shall report to the Senate upon each case separately. Each such report shall state (a) the subject of Dissertation or Thesis submitted by the Candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of Science; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

A Diploma under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

Candidates for the Degree of D.Lit. must (1) have obtained the Degree of M.A., unless specially excused, in accordance with the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129, in which case they must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes; or (2) have obtained the degree of Ph.D.

Every Candidate who has passed the Ph.D. Examination, or the M.A. Examination after June 1914, will further be required (i) to have completed the standing of five years from the date of his passing the Ph.D. Examination or the M.A. Examination or (ii) to have attained the age of thirty.

Candidates, qualified under the terms of the preceding paragraphs, may make application at any time for the Degree of D.Lit., and must at the same time submit evidence of their qualifications for the Degree, such evidence to consist of published or unpublished work,* making a distinct addition to learning, in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts.†

Every Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each Entry pay a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his

*The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published or unpublished work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Literature in the University of London."

†In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Form of Entry and also on his work any work which has been so incorporated.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

The Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to approve or reject a candidate without such oral test.

Any work submitted for the D.Lit. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

If the work submitted by a Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present it in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half of the Fee originally paid.

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the Degree of LL.B. or have been registered as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. under Statute 113 or 129, and must further have obtained the Degree of LL.M. unless specially exempted by the University on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the LL.M. Degree.

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, who, prior to 1929, has been registered under Statute 113 or Statute 129, or a candidate whose subject of Thesis for the LL.D. Degree had been approved prior to 1928, will not be required to have obtained the LL.M. Degree as a necessary preliminary to entry to the LL.D. Degree Examination.

A Student registered under Statute 113 or 129 must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the Regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

Except with the special permission of the Senate no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate such student shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper fee.*

Candidates for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall, upon the above-mentioned form of entry, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the form of entry he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis* printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned in the form of entry. The special subject, and the special portion thereof to be dealt with in his Thesis or Dissertation, must, not less than twelve months before entry to the Examination, have been submitted to the University for approval by the Board of Studies in Laws.† The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly. The candidate must state how far the Dissertation or Thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of Law.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Dissertation or Thesis a Dissertation or Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Dissertation or Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his Dissertation or Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Dissertation or Thesis, the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested, either orally or by printed papers or by both these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Dissertation or Thesis; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis, and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of

*The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Dissertation or Thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Dissertation or Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

†Candidates are informed that the University will not as a rule approve as titles of Theses for the LL.D. Degree general subjects of Law, but will require candidates to specify therefor some definite or particular part or parts of a general subject. To avoid delay candidates are strongly recommended when submitting the subject of their proposed Thesis to the University for consideration to forward at the same time a short scheme showing the basis of treatment they propose to adopt.

learning submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. Degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. Degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the Degree of Ph.D. must either

(a) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(b) being a graduate of another approved University or otherwise qualified to proceed under Statute 113, have been registered under the terms of that Statute, and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases:—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a Teacher or Teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. Degree, and that the College, School or Teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his Teacher or Teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) Degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration for more than three months will only be allowed in exceptional circumstances, and in no case will retrospective registration be granted for a period exceeding twelve months.

6. A candidate who has been registered for one higher degree and who desires to change such registration for retrospective registration for another higher degree must apply as soon as possible through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for such change to be made. If an application is received later than twelve months after the course was begun it will not be considered.

Course of Study.

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(a) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(b) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

10. It is essential that the student, while pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such time or times as his supervising Teacher may require.

*NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence does not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the Teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the Candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised Teacher or Teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently, provided that he shall (i) during the interval present reports annually, not later than the end of each session, from the authorities of the College or School (or from the Recognised Teacher or Teachers of an Institution other than a College or School) concerned, and (ii) pay such annual fee as the authorities of such College, School or Institution shall determine.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

18. On completing his course of study every Candidate must submit a Thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a Candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a Candidate unless the Examiners certify that the Thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The Thesis must consist of the Candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the Candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a Thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the Candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a Thesis in special cases.

21. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every Candidate will be required to forward to the University with his Thesis a short abstract thereof comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

24. Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his Thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii)

the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

25. The Candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a Candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share of any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a Candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A Candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required on his first entry for such examination to pay the fee for the Ph.D. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further fee for the first entry to the Ph.D. Examination ; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the Candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the Thesis they shall examine the Candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the Thesis and, if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto ; provided that a Candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the Thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the Examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate to re-present his Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the Fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the Fee originally paid. An

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the Candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the Thesis is adequate, but the Candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the Examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate to re-present the same Thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the Fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the Fee originally paid.

32. After the Examiners have read the Thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the Candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his Thesis.

33. Each Report of the Examiners shall state (a) the subject of the Thesis submitted by the Candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful Theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an Internal Student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher Doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher Doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special Regulations relating to them.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study:

- i. The Diploma for Journalism.
- ii. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- iii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
- iv. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.
- v. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.
- vi. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

i.—THE DIPLOMA FOR JOURNALISM.

The course of training for this diploma is open:—

- (a) To Matriculated students of not less than 17 years of age.
- (b) To Non-matriculated students of not less than 18 years of age whose preliminary education appears to the Journalism Committee to be sufficient to enable them to take advantage of the course—*i.e.*, in exceptional circumstances only and subject to the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

The courses of instruction, which cover two years, are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College, and Bedford College. Students registered at any one college have access to all the necessary courses wherever given.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	English Composition.	I
II.	One of the following subjects:—	
	(a) Principles of Criticism.	I
	(b) History of Political Ideas.	I
	(c) General History and Development of Science.	I

[Contd.]

III. Two of the following subjects :—

(a) English Literature.	2
(b) History.	2
(c) Political Science.	2
(d) Economics.	2
(e) Modern Languages.	2
(f) Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Ethics (<i>two only to be taken</i>).	2

In determining the results of the examinations marks will be assigned to essays and other work done during the course of training and will be taken into account together with the reports of Teachers as to attendance and progress.

A student who has been referred in one subject may, with the consent of the Examiners, and on payment of half fee, present himself in the subject at the next ensuing Examination.

A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of Candidates who have shown exceptional merit.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

- (a) Students of Post Graduate standing.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	I	226, 280, 283
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	I	261, 262, 281, 284, 285
III.	Social and Industrial History.	I	125, 263
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	I	70, 263
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	I	260
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	I	260, 262
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(a) The Elements of Hygiene.	I	—
	(b) Method of Statistics.		300
	(c) History of Factory Legislation.		—
	(d) Industrial Legislation.		198

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University who
 - (a) Have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts with Geography or the Intermediate Examination in Economics,
 - or (b) Can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
2. Graduates of other Universities who can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
3. Non-matriculated students who have satisfied the conditions for registration, or for provisional registration, laid down by the Teachers' Registration Council, provided that they can produce evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 180 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :	} 5
	(i) The British Isles.	
	(ii) France or Germany.	
	(iii) Europe, without detailed reference to the British Isles or France.	
	(iv) Either North America or Asia.	
	(v) The remaining Continents.	
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	I
III.	Map Work.	I

Candidates will be required in addition to submit a dissertation.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Cal. ndar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	212
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	—
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
	(a) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 170, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289
	(b) Educational.	—	—
	(c) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	216, 217

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

[Contd.]

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

(A special leaflet on the courses provided for the Diploma can be obtained upon request.)

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

V.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	15(a)
II.	The Quaternary Period; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	15(b)
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	15(c)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	} 16, 17, 19, 20, 21 23, 170, 280, 281
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.		} 283, 284, 285, 286 287, 288, 289
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	18
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	25

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

[Contd.]

T

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (*i.e.*, working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, the Government of India, the Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) and are otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma the following special regulations will apply :—

- (i) The course of study will extend over three periods of leave.
- (ii) The student will be required to attend at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, not necessarily consecutive.
- (iii) Original work may be submitted, and if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma, at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

vi.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.
- (b) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
A. Compulsory.			
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	221, 222, 223, 226. 70, 75, 77, 78, 83. 233.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		
III.	Social and Political Theory.		
B. Optional.			
Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—			
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	181. 263. 137.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1783.		
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.	3	302. 203, 226. 260, 262, 283.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		
VI.	Social Administration.		

The Examination will consist of six papers of three hours each to be taken at the end of the second session. The papers will be on each of the three compulsory and the three optional subjects. There will also be a *vivâ-voce* examination.

[Contd.]

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in five subjects out of the six may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work, about half the time being devoted to each. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course ; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department, which may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

ii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL AND DIPLOMATIC STUDIES.

The School of Economics provides a course specially adapted for students either seeking posts in the Diplomatic and Consular Services, or already holding them.

The full course extends over two years, and a Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies is awarded by the School to students successful in passing the examination set at the end of each of the two parts of the course (Certificate A). For students for whom only one year of study is possible a modified course is provided, and students successful in passing the examination held at the end of the year receive a modified certificate (Certificate B).

Students registering for either Certificate A or Certificate B are expected to have a thorough knowledge of English and of one or more modern foreign languages.

Most of the lectures for the course can be taken by day or by evening, so that students already employed at an Embassy or Legation may obtain the certificate by attending in the evening.

A tutor will direct the studies of students following the course, and will in particular arrange with each student when he first enters the School which of the lectures and classes provided by the School in preparation for the Certificate examination he should take. He will also supervise some of the essay work of the students.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

The following schedule sets out in detail the subjects for the Full Course (Certificate A) and the Modified Course (Certificate B).

[Examination Scheme]

Certificate A (2 years' course).

First Year. Economics (Theory): 2 papers.
International Relations: 1 paper.
International History and Cultural Relations: 1 paper.
European Diplomatic History: 1 paper.
†Optional: 1 paper.

Second Year. Economics (Applied): 1 paper.
International Trade, with special reference to
Transport: 1 paper.
International Institutions: 1 paper.
International Law (Peace): 1 paper.
" " (Disputes, War and Neutrality):
1 paper.
†Optional: 1 paper.

Certificate B (1 year course).

Economics (to include Theory, Banking and Currency,
Trade and Transport): 2 papers.
International Affairs (to include International
Relations, International History, and Inter-
national Institutions): 2 papers.
International Law (Peace): 1 paper.
Optional: 1 paper.

Optional Subjects.

The following optional subjects have been approved:—

- (i) English Language and Literature.
- (ii) English Political and Constitutional History since 1689.
- (iii) British Public Administration.
- (iv) Elements of English Law.
- (v) Commercial Law.
- (vi) Industrial Law.
- (vii) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
- (viii) Statistics.
- (ix) Anthropology.
- (x) Modern European History.
- (xi) Modern Industrial Problems, and Industrial Organisation.
- (xii) Transport.
- (xiii) Colonial Government and Administration.
- (xiv) Geography.

†The same optional subject cannot be taken in both years.

PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 plus fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1928.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for further particulars and for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than September 12th, 1928.

Ratan Tata Foundation.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds are available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Rt. Hon. Sidney Webb, Professor Hobhouse, Mr. Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from

the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published:—*The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D.; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.); *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A., Ph.D.; *Social Progress and Educational Waste (being a study of the "Free Place" and Scholarship System)*, by Kenneth Lindsay, B.A. (with an Introduction by Viscount Haldane); *Has Poverty Diminished?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. (This last book is a sequel to *Livelihood and Poverty*, and has been prepared with assistance partly from the Ratan Tata foundation and partly from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Foundation.) Other investigations which are being pursued include Mental Tests of Elementary School Children and Children in Institutions, the Social Conditions of Rural Workers in Oxfordshire, the Clothing Industry of Great Britain, the Jute and Cotton Industries in Great Britain and India, and a Study of Minimum Wage Legislation.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in November, 1929.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for further particulars and for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th October, 1929.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1929.

The Studentship is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary

[Contd.]

qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than September 12th, 1929.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of (at present) £90, for one year. The studentship will be tenable at the London School of Economics and Political Science, and will be open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will only be awarded if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than September 1st in each year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1929, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1929. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible.

(Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1929, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Relations.

The Department of International Studies offers a Scholarship to be awarded on the results of the annual examinations for the Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies, and for the special subject of International Law and Relations in the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.

The Scholarship will be of the value of £30, to be used by the winner in attending a session of the Geneva Institute of International Studies held in the buildings of the Secretariat of the League of Nations in August of each year.

The winner of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department on the work of the Geneva Institute.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June, 1929.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Postgraduate Studentships. Three Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who are not over 25 years of age on 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend

[Contd.]

the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. Four Travelling Scholarships of the value of £200 to £300 per annum, according to circumstances, tenable for one year only, will be awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed only Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and have completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

One Gilchrist Studentship of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in an approved institution. Candidates must have graduated in Honours in the University of London and must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal Officer not later than 21st September in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

(c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

One Mitchell Studentship of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex.

Applications must be submitted not later than March 31st in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

[For Scholarships awarded during Undergraduate career see over.]

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be offered in the Session 1928-29 to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to either day or evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations, held in 1929, and will be of the value of 25 guineas a year for a day student or 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open both to men and to women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before June 1st, 1929.

Metcalf Scholarship. A Metcalf Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalf, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, will be awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship will be (at present) £45 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1930 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than September 1st in the year of award.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1929.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and the June Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an Internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Honours Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1929.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1928.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of not less than £40 tenable for one year, with a possible extension to two years, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1928.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group G (Inland Transport) or to Group E (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

[Contd.]

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1928.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1929. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference:—

- (a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.
- (b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- (c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1929.

Two Scholarships in Sociology, provided by the gift of the late Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1928-29. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A.; one Scholarship being available for a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, and one for a student who intends to take the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, in both cases as regular day students of the School and Internal students of the University.

The value of the Scholarships will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarships will be awarded for one year only (1928-29), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarships are open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before September 12th, 1928.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1928.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(See the announcement on p. 314.)

Scholarship in International Relations.

(See the announcement on p. 315.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(See the announcement on p. 316.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

The Vintners' Scholarship in Commerce.

A travelling Scholarship of £250, tenable for one year, is offered by the Worshipful Company of Vintners to Students of the London University, upon and subject to the conditions hereunder stated, viz. :—

1. Candidates who have qualified as in paragraph (2) below, must on or before the 1st September in each year notify the Clerk of the Company of their desire to compete for the Scholarship. They will also be required to satisfy the Company that they comply with the conditions upon which the same is awarded, and, if required, obtain a surety or sureties that such conditions will be carried out by them.

2. Candidates for the Scholarship must be of British nationality and approved by the Company, and must have passed at least Part I. of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the London University, and satisfy the Company that they are either engaged in or intend to engage in the Wine Trade.

3. Candidates must also satisfy the Company of their intention, in the event of and immediately upon their election, to take up their residence abroad for at least one year in one or more wine-growing countries, with the object of studying and making themselves as fully acquainted as possible with the Wine Trade in all its branches. They must at the same time acquire a good knowledge of at least one foreign language (preferably French), but the choice of such language will be left to the candidates themselves to determine.

4. £50 will be paid by the Company in advance to the Scholar upon his election to the Scholarship, and a further sum of £150 will be paid to him by three quarterly instalments upon his periodical application for same, provided that with such application he sends a written report to the Clerk of the Company at the above address, giving a detailed account of his work during each of the three preceding months, and the Company is satisfied therefrom that he is carrying out the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been awarded.

5. Upon completion of his residence abroad, and within three months of his return to England, the Scholar shall present himself at Vintners' Hall for the purpose of satisfying the Company upon the results of his studies as provided for by condition 3. And upon the Company being so satisfied the balance of £50 will be paid to him, but the Company reserves the right to withhold all or any part of such sum of £50 if not so satisfied.

6. On the selected Scholar satisfying the Company that he has attained the requisite standard of efficiency the Company will award him a certificate to that effect under the Corporate Seal.

One Gerstenberg Scholarship of about £75 and one University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science of about £75, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually. The Scholarships are open to candidates who have passed an intermediate examination of the University; but a candidate who has completed his twentieth year on or before the 14th of June in the year of the Scholarships Examination for which he enters will be disqualified if he has passed an intermediate examination earlier than June of the previous year.

This Scholarship is awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

[For Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries see over.]

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Three Scholarships of £40 each (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates forthcoming) will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board about April, 1929.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) Any two of the following : (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French or German, (v.) Economics including Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [in certain Honours groups]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day student.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French or German or Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day student of the School.

These Scholarships are tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress being made.

A limited number of Bursaries consisting of a complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the result of the same examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable.

The Scholarships may be extended to include remission of fees in similar circumstances.

All particulars of the entrance scholarships and bursaries mentioned above can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Other Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries are available for students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School as Internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(See the announcement on p. 320).

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by an endowment of £1,250 by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitor must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Board; the exhibitor to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. These Exhibitions will cover the School fees for the course taken, together with an allowance of £2 for books.

One Free Place at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the University Extension Board, to University Extension students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Exhibitions for Courses for Journalism.—Particulars of Exhibitions, if any, to be offered in 1929 will be published by the University early in that year. The following are the Regulations under which Examinations for Exhibitions were held in 1928:—

These Exhibitions, each of the value of £100 per annum, and tenable for two years, will be open to men only, and will be awarded, provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, upon the results of an examination to be conducted by the University in July.

Candidates may be either (a) non-graduate matriculated students of the University, or (b) non-matriculated students.

The successful candidates will be required to give an undertaking to follow the University courses for Journalism in force for the time being, to enter for the Diploma Examination at the end of the two years' course, and to submit evidence of their intention to follow the profession of Journalism.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Academic Registrar of the University of London.

Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women, of £90 a year, tenable for three years, are awarded annually. The exhibitions are open to Internal students of the University in the Faculties of Arts or Science.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1928-29 for the best two monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see special Railway pamphlet.*)

REGULATIONS.

1.—The prizes are two in number, a First Prize (value £25), and a Second Prize (value £10). (One-fifth of any prize awarded will be given in the form of books.)

2.—The prizes are awarded annually for the best essays submitted by the students in the Transport Department of the School, on some subject connected with, or related to, Inland Transport. (Two or more students may combine together to carry out a piece of research, and present their essay jointly.)

3.—In alternate years subjects will be selected and published in the School Calendar and the Railway Pamphlet. Candidates may, however, select their own subject in any year, but in all cases the subject selected must receive the approval of the School. (In the event of any candidate failing to complete his essay by the appointed time, he may re-submit his subject for approval, and if approval be granted, he may present his essay in the following year. Such extension, however, will only be given in exceptional circumstances and according to the discretion of the authorities of the School.)

4.—Essays should consist of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 20,000 words.

5.—The Essays will be read by two examiners, one of whom will be the Head of the Transport Department.

6.—The examiners may recommend the award of either a First or a Second Prize only; or they may recommend that no award be made. The examiners may also recommend the award of an *additional* Prize in the event of a third essay of considerable merit being presented, provided the Prize Fund possess an unexpended balance.

7.—Essays for which prize awards have been made will become the property of the School and will be placed in the Acworth Collection of the School Library. The School will have the right of publication of such essays; but if the School does not desire to exercise this right, the author will be permitted to publish his essay, provided the consent of the School to such publication be first obtained. Published essays shall bear on the title page the rubric, "Rosebery Prize Essay, London School of Economics and Political Science." The author shall present one copy of the published work to the Acworth Collection, in addition to his original manuscript. (If necessary, the examiners may recommend that financial assistance for publication be given from any unexpended balance of the Prize Fund.)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of twenty-one guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

[Contd.]

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as Internal Students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval as early as possible in the Michaelmas Term.

Essays for the competition of 1928-29 should be submitted to the Director by February 1st, 1929. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

The Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize will be awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas, in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the school, will be awarded annually until further notice to the best student in the subject of Political Science. The prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term upon the report of the professors and teachers concerned.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers.

1.—Research.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of "post-graduate" study in the United Kingdom. Some of the most important work of the School is done in the Research Department. The work of the Department is carried on by means of (i.) individual supervision of students, (ii.) Seminars or Special Classes, and (iii.) the Library. The lectures at the School likely to be useful to students are pointed out to them. The method of utilising the British Museum, the Public Record Office, and other great libraries and collections of material is explained. Brief bibliographies are supplied, and the main sources are indicated from which such bibliographies may be supplemented and extended. The manner in which students collect their material and the use they make of it are criticised, and points arising out of their researches are discussed. Wherever suitable, arrangements are made for enabling students to come into contact with contemporary social and economic organisation, public and private, in London and elsewhere. One of the most valuable means of training research students is to be found in the Library, which contains ordinary textbooks and works of reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. Research students (who are not required to be graduates) may join at any time, and for any period.

The Statistical Room, containing current statistical publications and part of the General Library, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

Graduates from other Universities desiring to work for a higher Degree of the University of London under Statute 113, are referred to the Section on Higher Degrees, pp. 270-298. [For fees, see p. 34.]

Graduates of London University proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (*except in the case of the Ph.D.*), and persons conducting research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain the facilities of the Research Department, including admission to the necessary seminars, on payment of the Research fee of £7 7s.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its Colleges are given at the Institute. Research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and to attend these seminars, on the following conditions:

(1) Research students registered at the School who have paid any of the composition fees will be entitled to use the Institute and to attend such seminars as their supervising teachers may recommend, without additional payment.

(2) Research students who have paid the research fee of seven guineas will be entitled to attend *one* seminar, either at the School or at the Institute, without additional payment. But in the event of their desiring to attend a seminar both at the School and at the Institute, or to attend a seminar at the School, and also have the full use of the Institute, they will be required to pay to the School authorities an additional fee of £2 12s. 6d. per session.

2.—Higher Civil Service Appointments.

Under the new scheme introduced in 1920 there is now a single competitive examination for practically all the different branches of the Higher Civil Service, including the Home Civil Service (Junior Grade of the Administrative Class, formerly known as Class I. Clerks), the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, the Indian Civil Service, Student Interpreterships in the Far East, Eastern Cadetships, the Levant Consular Service, and the General Consular Service.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the kind of posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination.

In particular, those who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) for the Civil Service Examination mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that by taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will have nearly covered the ground required, whilst similarly students who propose to take the examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes will find that practically all the subjects in that examination are covered by the curriculum of the B.Com. degree. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service Examination.

! Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee of 30 guineas, covering all the necessary courses given at the School, also receive the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

- (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.
- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service.
(Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)
- (4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women; the competitions for the other services specified below are open to men only.

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions:

- (a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.
- (b) Candidates who have served for two full consecutive years in the Royal Irish Constabulary may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding five years which they may have spent in such service.
- (c) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects and the children of fathers also natural-born British subjects; provided that exception may be made in the case of persons serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of Candidates who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.

Health, Character, etc.—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

Scheme of Examination.—See pages 340-342.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

Age Limits.—21-24 on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—Save as hereinafter provided a candidate must be a British subject. If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominions and allegiance then at the time of his birth his father must have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and such father must be or must have continued to be until his death a British subject or the subject of such State in India. Provided that a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act may be considered eligible.

Natives of India.—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Probation.—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th of May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(3) Eastern Cadetships.

(*Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.*)

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates claiming to be of Ceylonese or mixed descent would do well to provide themselves in advance with a form of certificate by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Selection Board.—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form, which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A

candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

In reckoning age for competition, candidates who have served in the Army, Navy or Air Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, may deduct from their actual age any period of service between the 4th August, 1914, and the 31st December, 1919, except that candidates for the Far East Service (Consular) must in no case have attained the age of 26 on the 1st day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz. :—

“No person will be eligible for appointment to the Civil Service who is not a natural-born British subject and the son of a father also a natural-born British subject; provided that exception may be made in the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners, and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of candidates who have served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.”

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each

year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

Scheme of Examination.

(Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.)

Section A.—Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay	100	4. Everyday Science	100
2. English	100	5. Auxiliary Language	100
3. Present Day	100	6. Vivâ Voce	300

Section B.—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subjects 11 and 54; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 11 and 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take subjects 10, 54 and 56; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,100 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 10, 54, and 56.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History to 1660	200	22. Logic	100
8. British History, 1660-1914	200	23. Psychology	100
9. <i>Either</i> European History	100	24. Experimental Psychology	100
Period 1, or European	100	25. Lower Pure Mathematics	200
History Period 2	200	26. Higher Pure Mathematics	200
10. European History Period 3	200	27. Lower Applied Mathematics	200
11. General Economics	200	28. Higher Applied Mathematics	200
12. Economic History	100	29. Astronomy	200
13. Public Economics	100	30. Statistics	100
14. Political Theory	100	31. Lower Chemistry	200
15. Political Organization	100	32. Higher Chemistry	200
16. Constitutional Law	100	33. Lower Physics	200
17. Private Law	200	34. Higher Physics	200
18. Roman Law	100	35. Lower Botany	200
19. International Law	100	36. Higher Botany	200
20. Moral Philosophy	100	37. Lower Geology	200
21. Metaphysics	100	38. Higher Geology	200

	Marks.		Marks.
39. Lower Physiology	200	53. Greek Civilization	200
40. Higher Physiology	200	54. French Language	200*
41. Lower Zoology	200	55. French Civilization	200
42. Higher Zoology	200	56. German Language	200†
43. Engineering	400	57. German Civilization	200
44. Geography	400	58. <i>Either</i> Spanish or Italian	200
45. General Anthropology	100	Language	200
46. Special Anthropology, con-	100	59. <i>Either</i> Spanish or Italian	200
sisting of either Social	100	Civilization	200
Anthropology or Physical	100	60. Russian Language	200
Anthropology	100	61. Russian Civilization	200
47. Agriculture	200	62. Arabic Language	200
48. English Literature Period 1	200	63. Arabic Civilization	200
49. English Literature Period 2	200	64. Persian Language	200
50. Latin Language	200	65. Persian Civilization	200
51. Roman Civilization	200	66. Sanskrit Language	200‡
52. Greek Language	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization	200‡

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

Section C.—An *extra numerum* subject may be offered carrying 100 marks. For the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service this subject may be chosen from the following :—

General Anthropology.

Special Anthropology.

An Auxiliary Language.

For the other services an auxiliary language only may be offered.

The auxiliary language in Section A or Section C will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered :—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language or General Anthropology or Special Anthropology twice in the examination.

*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

No candidate may offer in Sections A and C together two languages of the group Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or two of the group Norwegian, Swedish, Danish.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilization subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subjects 54 and 56.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard in Subject 54. They will be required to take Subject 11 (General Economics), but not to reach a prescribed standard in this subject.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

3.—Appointments.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee covering regular notification of posts and other individual assistance is 5/- for one year, and no other charge is made. The registration may be renewed after the first year on payment of 5/- per annum. The register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is now amalgamated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to graduates and degree students in all Faculties and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad. There is also a selected library of vocational literature. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Dr. Stamp at the School, and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau.

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now organised, and Advisers of Study have been appointed with the object of guiding and assisting the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. A series of Educational Pamphlets is issued by the Bureau and there is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides, is now being prepared for the Session 1928-29, and will be issued in October. Copies may then be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

Secretary :—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

Address :—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1

Telephone :—Museum 6344.

Telegrams :—" Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1927-28 see p. 389.]

PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Librarian : B. M. HEADICAR.

1.—*General*.—The "British Library of Political and Economic Science," founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—*Buildings*.—The Library Buildings were completed in 1925 by the addition of a new wing erected partly by the aid of grants from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Trustees, and the Commerce Degree Bureau Fund, and partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden-Unwin. They occupy the whole north side of the School site; the entrance is on the ground floor at the north end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance now used as a Law Reading Room was built in 1900 and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1925, the latest addition being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace.

3.—*Contents*.—The Library comprises some 700,000 items, including :—

- (a) General works of reference, British and foreign.
- (b) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.

(c) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.

(d) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are nearly but not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.

(e) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are included from 1867 to the present day.

(f) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries. No similar collection of municipal documents has been made in this country.

(g) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(h) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Child Study Society, the Royal Economic Society, the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies, and the World Conferences Library.

(i) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(j) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for and against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(k) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their "History of Trade Unionism," "Industrial Democracy," and "English Local Government," and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary.

(l) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(m) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(n) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic, political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—*Catalogues.*—The general catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. Books in the basement book-store are marked "c."; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

- (a) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname ;
- (b) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept on the catalogue desk in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Hutchinson, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. In addition, special subject indexes have been made to all maps and charts in British parliamentary papers since 1850, to matters in these papers relating to Africa, and to the publications of English local government bodies. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive.

Readers should also consult Wilson's *Cumulative book index (United States catalogue supplement)*, *Readers' guide to periodical literature and International index to periodicals (Readers' guide supplement)* and the *Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service*; the *English catalogue of books*, and the *Subject index to periodicals* issued by the Library Association. These are all cumulative publications kept up to date.

A Subject catalogue of the Library is now in course of preparation, and the whole Library has been re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress.

5.—Arrangement of Reading Rooms.—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room known as "The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace" (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, periodicals dealing with political science, and a collection of biographies. At the south-east end of this gallery is a

space set aside for a periodical room in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates.

On the right of the entrance is the main stairway to the gallery and mezzanine floor ; beyond the stairway is the Law Reading Room (19). This contains on the ground floor legal textbooks, law reports, and the Edward Fry Library of International Law. In the gallery are the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Statutes, and the British Parliamentary Papers from 1884 to 1906. Next to the gallery is the Librarian's room, and a seminar room (21) for law and connected subjects.

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Political and Social Science, including Sociology, Philosophy, and Political Science and Administration. The early British Parliamentary Papers from 1788 to 1844 are also shelved here. Beyond this gallery is the History Room, divided into two (Rooms 22 and 23), so that one end can be used for seminars but is available for readers when not so used.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Transport Room (113) containing the Acworth Collection on Transport. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics (119) on the first floor, and for Geography (223) on the second floor. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions, as well as part of the British Parliamentary Papers. It contains also unique pamphlet collections, and long files of periodicals. Part of this basement has been reconstructed so as to provide for research students' reading accommodation, opening upon an inner court of the School.

6.—Use of the Library.—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to :

- (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science ;
- (b) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country ;
- (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University ;
- (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books

issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncanceled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are : Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday.

PART XI.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Council of Management of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1928, are as follows:—

Hon. President :
Professor EDWIN CANNAN.

Executive Officers :

President	R. R. CATTY.
Vice-President	Miss J. BUCK.
Senior Treasurer	E. J. PARKER.
Junior Treasurer	J. E. MARTIN.
Secretaries	Miss D. W. YOUNG. J. L. CROOME.

Executive Committee :

Miss P. R. ATKINSON.	Mr. S. H. E. BURLEY.
Miss E. K. BAKER.	Mr. A. G. CHARLES.
Miss T. CRUSO.	Mr. D. JONES.
Miss C. OPPENHEIM.	Mr. V. K. KRISHNA-MENON.
Miss M. A. THOMSON.	Mr. R. D. V. ROBERTS.
Miss E. A. STEVENS.	Mr. L. M. SKEVINGTON.
Mr. A. S. BENNETT.	Mr. W. A. RUDLIN.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc. :—

<i>Athletic Union</i>	President : Mr. A. S. BENNETT. Vice-President : Miss M. WEEDON. Secretaries : Mr. J. E. MARTIN and Miss O. ROSENHEIM. Treasurer : Mr. W. D. MORRISON. Assistant Treasurer : Mr. G. P. FOX.
<i>Clare Market Review</i> ..	Editor : Mr. W. A. MORRIS. Business Manager : Mr. W. M. ALLEN. Sub-Editor : Mr. R. RAMSAY.
<i>Common Rooms and Library Committee</i>	Chairman : Mr. A. D. MORGAN. Secretary : Miss C. H. OPPENHEIM.
<i>Chess Club</i>	Secretary : Mr. A. BIRCH.
<i>Entertainments Committee</i> ..	Chairman : Mr. A. R. SMITH. Secretary : Miss I. DORNAN.
<i>Finance Sub-Committee</i> ..	Chairman : Mr. R. R. CATTY. Secretary : Mr. J. E. MARTIN.
<i>Dramatic Society</i>	Chairman : Mr. F. E. HODGSON. Secretary : Miss I. DORNAN.
<i>International Study Circle</i> ..	Secretary : Mr. M. STRIKER.
<i>Literary Society</i>	Secretary : Mr. T. I. COOK.
<i>Musical Society</i>	Secretary : Mr. L. C. MARSH.
<i>Parliamentary Committee</i> ..	Speaker : Dr. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.P. Clerk of the House : Miss E. K. BAKER.
<i>Rambling Club</i>	Secretary : Mr. S. H. E. BURLEY.
<i>Table Tennis Club</i>	Secretary : Mr. S. H. MARTIN.
* <i>Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground</i>	Mr. R. R. CATTY. Mr. A. S. BENNETT.
* <i>Refectory Committee</i>	Mr. R. R. CATTY. Miss J. BUCK.

*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

Appeal Panel.

Miss BUCKMASTER.	Mr. L. F. BROWN.
Mrs. FORGE.	Mr. E. BEIN.
Miss LEIGH.	Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ.
Miss POWELL.	Mr. JOHN SCURR.
Miss D. SMITH.	Mr. G. M. WILLIAMS.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the bookkeeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term. Coffee is served in the Hall at 7.45 p.m.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards to the Head Porter at the Lodge. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained there on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are :—

Association Football : Mr. G. P. FOX.
 Athletic : Mr. C. C. MAGEE.
 Badminton : Mr. F. E. GREENFIELD.
 Boxing : Mr. D. FORNARA.
 Boating (Men's) : Mr. W. D. MORRISON.
 Cricket : Mr. A. W. FORDHAM.
 Fencing : Miss C. OPPENHEIM.
 Fives : ———
 Golf : Mr. A. D. MORGAN.
 Hockey (Men's) : Mr. AZIZ.
 Hockey (Women's) : Miss ROSENHEIM.
 Rifle : Mr. W. D. MORRISON.
 Rugby Football : Mr. E. V. FRANCIS.
 Sculling (Women's) : Miss E. K. BAKER.
 Swimming (Men's) : Mr. ELLEFSON.
 Swimming (Women's) : Miss M. S. BROADBENT.
 Tennis (Men's) : Mr. K. KASHEMSRI.
 Tennis (Women's) : Miss J. SIMS.

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station ; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

Many members of the Union are members of the London University Union Society.

NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

<i>Historical Society</i>	Secretary : Mr. GRIFFITHS.
<i>League of Nations Union</i> ..	Secretary : Miss DOYLE.
<i>Students' Christian Union</i>	Secretary : Miss BROOK.
<i>Labour Party</i>	Secretaries : Mr. R. FRASER and Miss H. SCOTT.
<i>Liberal Party</i>	Secretary : Mr. WATKIN.
<i>Conservative Party</i>	Secretary : Mr. A. PARKER AYRES.
<i>Indian Society</i>	Secretary : Mr. DHANDEKAR.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-racks in the Union Office.

UNION OFFICE.—On the fourth floor, where all enquiries should be made.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

Constitution of the Students' Union.

Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular :—

- (1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
- (2) To provide and maintain Common Rooms facilities.
- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library.
- (5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To organise Athletic Sports.
- (8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
- (9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

- (1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.
- (2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are :
 - (a) All students of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.
 - (b) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting as follows :
 - (i.) In the case of students registering in 1927-28 or after, to not less than £17 10s. a session or £6 6s. a term.
 - (ii.) In the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28, to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. 6d. a term.
 - (c) Such Limited Members under 5 (a) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule :

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
SESSIONAL.	
£10 and over, but less than £17 10s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28) or less than £14 14s. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.
£3 and over, but less than £10 ..	Session, 20s. ; Term, 10s.
TERMINAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£4 and over, but less than £6 6s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28), or less than £5 15s. 6d. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Term, 5s.
£1 10s. and over, but less than £4 ..	Term, 10s.

- (5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—
 - (a) Students other than those enumerated in 4 (a) and 4 (b) of this section who have paid in School fees either £3 or more per session or £1 10s. or more per term and in respect of whom a percentage of such School fees has been received as their subscription, as set out in Section VIII. (9). Such students shall be entitled to

privileges (1), (2), (3), (5) (7), and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privilege (4) of Section I. upon payment of a further subscription of 10s. a session or 5s. a term.

- (b) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School who have made application for membership in writing to the Junior Treasurer and whose applications have been accompanied by the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.). Such members shall be entitled to privileges (2), (3), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privileges (4) and (6) of Section I. as required upon payment of a further subscription according to the following schedule :

Section I. (4)	10s. a Session or 5s. a Term.
Section I. (4) and (6)	£1 a Session.

- (6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. They may become entitled to privilege (6) upon payment of a further subscription of £1 a session. Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompanied by the subscription for membership.
- (7) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription. The Executive Committee shall have power to fix a special rate of subscription for membership of any particular club of the Athletic Union.

The following persons shall, however, be granted privileges (2) and (3) of Section I.

- (a) Members of the Old Students' Association who have been members of the Union for not less than one session. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.
- (b) Inter-collegiate students. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of a subscription of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.
- (c) Students who have paid in School fees less than £3 per session or £1 10s. per term.
- (d) Members of the Railway Students' Association.

Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

- (1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.
- (2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

Section IV.—VOTING.

- (1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.
- (2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (e) ; and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

- (1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of persons who are full members of the Union.
- (2) THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
 - (a) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (c) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (b) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.
 - (b) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—
 - (i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.
 - (ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.
 - (iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.
 - (c) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.
 - (d) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.
 - (e) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women ; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (a) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (b) of this Section.
- (3) THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.
 - (a) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.
 - (b) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.

- (c) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.
 - (d) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.
 - (e) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.
- (4) THE ELECTED MEMBERS shall be :—
 - (a) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.
 - (b) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.
 - (5) THE CO-OPTED ADVISORY MEMBERS.

The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.
 - (6) CASUAL VACANCIES.
 - (a) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.
 - (b) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.
 - (c) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.
 - (7) MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
 - (a) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.
 - (b) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.
 - (c) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee, within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.
 - (d) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.
 - (8) ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

- (1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.
- (2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.
- (3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.
- (4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.
- (5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.
- (6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.
- (7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

- (1) THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be :—
 - An Annual Meeting.
 - A Budget Meeting.
 - Special Meetings.
 - Ordinary Meetings.
 - Parliamentary Meetings.
- (2) THE ANNUAL MEETING.
 - (a) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.
 - (b) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
 - (c) The business at the meeting shall be :—
 - (i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.
 - (ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.

- (iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V. (3) (a), for the next year.
 - (iv.) Other business.
 - (d) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.
 - (e) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (e) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.
 - (ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m. and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.
 - (iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.

When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.
 - (f) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.
 - (g) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.
 - (h) No business coming under (2) (c) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (f) and 2 (g) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.
 - (i) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.
- (3) BUDGET MEETING.
 - (a) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
 - (b) The business at the meeting shall be :—
 - (i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.
 - (ii.) Other business.

- (c) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.
- (d) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (f), 2 (g), 2 (h) and 2 (i) of this section.

(4) SPECIAL MEETINGS.

- (a) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.
- (b) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.
- (c) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.
- (d) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

(5) ORDINARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.
- (b) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.
- (c) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.
- (d) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) PRIVATE BUSINESS.

- (1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.
- (2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.
- (3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.
- (4) Business motions.

(ii.) PUBLIC BUSINESS.

- (e) Except as provided in (f) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.
- (f) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.

- (g) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.

- (h) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.

- (i) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) PARLIAMENTARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.
- (b) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.
- (c) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

- (1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.
- (2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.
- (3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President, or failing him the Vice-President.
- (4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.
- (5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (a) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.
- (b) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.
- (6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

- (7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.
- (8) (a) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.
- (b) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.
- (c) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.
- (d) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee and to the School Authorities.
- (9) The Income of the Union from the School shall be computed on the following basis :
- (a) The percentage to be paid by the School to the Students' Union shall be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the fees received or deemed to be received after exclusion of intercollegiate fees, railway contributions and payments by occasional students not qualified to be full or limited members of the Students' Union as defined under Sections II. (4) and II. (5) hereof. Such percentage shall be allocated as to $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. to the Board of Managers and as to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. for Students' Union purposes as defined under Section I. hereof.
- (b) In addition the School shall pay to the Students' Union the sum of 1s. 6d. per session for each person granted privileges under Section II. (7) (b), (c) and (d).
- (c) Additional grants made by the School from time to time for specific purposes.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

- (1) (a) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting
- (i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.
- (ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.
- (iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.

- (iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

- (b) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (a) (i.) and (1) (a) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.
- (c) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) MEMBERSHIP OF A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section 1 (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) VOTING POWERS IN THE A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) MEETINGS OF THE A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be

- An Annual Meeting.
- A Business Meeting.
- Special Meetings.

(5) FINANCE OF THE A.U.

- (a) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.
- (b) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (c) and (5) (d) of this Section.
- (c) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.
- (d) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.

- (e) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.
- (f) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (6) RELATIONS BETWEEN UNION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND A.U.
- (a) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.
- (b) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.
- (c) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I. (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.
- (d) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure :—
- (i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.
- (ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.
- (iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.
- (e) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII. (8).
- (f) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.
- (7) A.U. STANDING ORDERS.
- Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.

- (1) " Posted " shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.
- (2) (a) " Days " shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.
- (b) " Clear days " shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.
- (3) " Fresher " shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.

- (1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.
- (2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES.

Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April, 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, or 35s. for life for full members, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iii.—OLD STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1927-28.

<i>Chairman</i>	.. .. .	Professor T. E. GREGORY.
<i>Representative of the Old Students' Association on the Board of Governors</i>	.. .. .	Mr. E. T. RHYMER.
<i>Honorary Secretary and Treasurer</i>	.. .. .	Mr. L. J. DODD.
<i>Honorary Assistant Secretary</i>	.. .. .	Miss N. SARGENT.

The Old Students' Association is open to all students who have attended the School. A dinner is held at the end of each term, and members are given the privilege of using the School Buildings, and of joining in a number of Students' Union activities. *The Clare Market Review* is sent to country and overseas members free of charge. The annual subscription is 5s. and the life subscription £2 2s. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer at the School.

Social Science Group.

<i>President</i>	.. .. .	Mr. C. M. LLOYD.
<i>Chairman</i>	.. .. .	Miss M. L. HASKINS.
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	.. .. .	Miss E. V. ECKHARD.
<i>Hon. Secretary and Treasurer</i>	.. .. .	Mrs. L. TURIN.

The Social Science Group is affiliated to the Old Students' Association and its members enjoy Old Students' Association privileges. The Group holds Social Gatherings and Lectures on Social problems, and endeavours to promote mutual assistance in their work among members. Full particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise. It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible.

It is the object of the Association to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room, which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed. This want has been supplied, and at least one group for the discussion of problems of interest to advanced students in cognate fields has already been formed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the Refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club for the session 1927-28 was Professor T. E. Gregory, and the Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. W. F. Rowe, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to study and discuss matters of commercial interest.

In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men of affairs. Recent visitors include Sir Josiah Stamp, Sir William Larke, Sir Robert Robertson and R. E. Powell, Esq.

An Annual Re-union Dinner, which is held in March of each year, affords to Graduates a valuable and much prized opportunity to maintain their association with the School and with each other.

Membership is confined to Graduates and Undergraduates registered at the School and any other students of the School who can satisfy the Committee that they have sufficient interest in commercial subjects to warrant their admission to the Society.

vii.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Graham Wallas and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Morris Ginsberg. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

2.—Officers' Training Corps.

The School has a separate Company—"E" Company—in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :—

- (a) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.
- (b) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.
- (c) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.
- (d) Membership involves no financial outlay whatsoever. The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days are not borne by the members.
- (e) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.
- (f) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment enquire at the Orderly Room.

3.—Office Machinery Room.

Room 215 contains a selection of machines and appliances useful in connection with modern office work. This room is open to all students of the School and to members of the public during Term time on every week-day (except Saturday) from 2 to 4.30 p.m. and at other times by appointment.

A Demonstrator is in attendance at all times when the room is open. Students desirous of obtaining special facilities to learn how to manipulate individual machines should apply to Professor de Paula or Professor Dicksee for a permit.

All B.Com. Students not exempted from Accounting, and all B.Sc. (Econ.) Students taking Accounting and Business Organisation as their special subject, should make themselves familiar with the contents of this room before presenting themselves for their Final Examination.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

A series of Public Lectures on the use of Office Machines has been arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association. Details of these lectures, which will be held on Wednesdays at 6 p.m., will be found on p. 81.

4.—Publications.

i.—“ECONOMICA.”

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in all branches of the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, etc. The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. Mr. Frederick Brown is Assistant Editor. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the summer number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the various universities of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

While “Economica” is issued primarily to enable the public to become acquainted with the results of investigations and other work by the staff and students (past and present) of the London School of Economics, offers of contributions of a similar kind from other sources will be welcomed. No financial remuneration can be given, but a number of reprints of their articles are offered to contributors.

The price of “Economica” is 2s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free. Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, “Economica,” London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.

ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

Issued in co-operation with the Harvard Economic Society.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A.	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B.	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Mr. C. TENNYSON, C.M.G.	<i>Federation of British Industries.</i>
Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. (<i>Hon. Treasurer</i>).	
G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.Sc.(Econ.) (<i>Secretary</i>).	

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Service), and in Canada with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for nine years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany, Italy and Russia, communicated by correspondents in those countries.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 22. Stocks of Staple Commodities. By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.

- No. 23. The Economic Position of Great Britain. By A. C. PIGOU.
- No. 24. Comparative Price Index Numbers for Eleven Principal Countries. By A. L. BOWLEY and K. C. SMITH.
- No. 25. Economic Conditions in the U.S.S.R. after the World War and Revolution. By the INSTITUTE of CONJUNCTURE, MOSCOW.
- No. 26. Output, Employment and Wages in Industry in the United Kingdom, 1924. By G. L. SCHWARTZ.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year. European subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the full Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—THE SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is a periodical bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature, with a comprehensive summary of developments in the law and in legal literature, intended for the use of English law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners. For the use of foreign law teachers and students, the bulletin is supplemented by a short statement dealing from a comparative point of view with the development of English law.

The Survey normally appears every four months and is divided into three parts: (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) A bibliography of Legal Literature.

These three parts are sub-divided into Sections, each of which covers one of the following subjects: (a) Law of Property; (b) Law of Persons and Family Law; (c) Mercantile and Maritime Law; (d) Criminal Law; (e) Constitutional Law; (f) Evidence and Procedure; (g) Industrial Law; (h) Local Government and Administrative Law; (i) Public and Private International Law.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

iv.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume will cover the years 1925 and 1926 and will be published early in 1929 by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. After the publication of this volume it is proposed both to go forward and to go back as far as 1919 inclusive.

The Digest is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Sir Cecil Hurst, Sir John Fischer Williams, Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), and Mr. W. E. Beckett.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

5.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

i.—ACADEMIC SUCCESSES, 1927-28.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1928—RONALD L. RUSSELL.
ERNEST S. TUCKER.

SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

1928—JOHN L. ARCHER.

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1928—Not awarded.

SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

1928—THOMAS J. ADAMSON.

BURSARIES.

1928—CHRISTINE BROWN.
ROLAND A. BURNHAM.
PHILIP G. ROGERS.
WILLIAM H. SPARY.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1927—CHARLES WILLIAM PACHE ORR.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague.)

1928—CHARLES FRANCIS JACKSON.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Relations.
(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva Institute of International Studies.)

1928—STEFAN JOZEF RADLINSKI.

Martin White Scholarships in Sociology.

(Awarded under gift from the late Mr. Martin White to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1927—DAVID GRAHAM HUTTON.
CHARLES MILNE SKEPPER.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1927—WILLIAM MAURICE ALLEN.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1928—Not yet awarded.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1928—Not yet awarded.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1928—KATHLEEN STEWART.

University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1928—WILLIAM MAURICE ALLEN.

University Scholarship in Law.

(Awarded on results of LL.B. Final Examination.)

1927—JOHN NEVILLE HOARE.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

[(a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1928—SIDNEY BERALD TAYLOR.

[(b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1928—GRAHAM CLAUDE CLARK.
NORMAN EDWARD SMITH.

Vintners' Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded by the Worshipful Company of Vintners on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1927—Not awarded.

Metcalf Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1926—GWENYTH MARY WILLIS.
1928—Not yet awarded.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1928—MARY SUSANNAH PIERCE (for a second year).
MARY EUGÉNIE JOHNSTON.

School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one or two years for post-graduate research.)

1927—HAROLD EDWARD BATSON.

Subject of Research.—The Charges of Public Utility Services.

Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1927—BARBARA SLATTER.

Subject of Research.—The Family in an Industrial Society.

Special Studentship.

(Awarded for one or two years for biological research.)

1927—JUDAH RUMYANECK.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1926—DORIS LEECH.

Subject of Research.—England and the Hansa in the Reign of Richard II.

Metcalf Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1927—FLORENCE COLONNA MELLONIE.

Subject of Research.—Effect of the Contact of European Civilisation on the Economic and Political Organisation of Egypt.

Mitchell Studentship.

(Awarded, without examination, to enable a graduate possessing the necessary city qualifications to study some definite feature of business or industrial organisation at home or abroad.)

1927—Not awarded.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1927—MARGARET JAMES.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1927—WILLIAM MAURICE ALLEN.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1927—HAROLD EDWARD BATSON.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1927—*First Prize* : Not awarded.

Special Prize : SIDNEY TUCKER (L.N.E. Railway).

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1928—THOMAS IRA COOK.

For an essay on "The Principle of Utility in Politics."

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1928—ALFRED GEORGE CHARLES.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1927-28—*First Prize*: ROBERT BROWN FRASER.

Second Prize: HONORIA RENÉE MINTURN SCOTT.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1928—ARTHUR REGINALD ATKINSON.
KENNETH LENNOX CRAWFORD.
HERBERT FREDERICK DAGWELL.
GEORGE EDWARD ELLIS.
JAMES LESLIE HARRINGTON.
FRANK STANLEY HIGHTON.
WILLIAM STANLEY WALTERS.
ALFRED PHILIP WHIFFIN.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1928—*Divided between*—

EDITH POWELL.
PAUL WINTERTON.

Graham Wallas Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the School to the best student in the subject of Political Science.)

1928—*Divided between*—

THOMAS IRA COOK.
OTTO BERKELBACH VAN DER SPENKEL.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1928—LEONARD CHARLES MARSH.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1927—MABEL DALE.
FLORENCE JANETTA FINCHAM.
NANCY HELEN MARTELL.
HENRY HECTOR STARR.

1928—JOAN HARRY.
ALICE EMILY HUBBARD.
FRANCIS GRAVE MORRIS.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1927—ALICE BORTHWICK.
ROSALIND CONSTANCE CHAMBERS.
KATHLEEN ELSA MAY JACOBY.
NORAH WINIFRED MILNE (with distinction).
GLADYS EDITH WILLIAMSON.

1928—JOSEPH STURLEY GOODWIN.
KATHARINE MARY PHIPPS.
IVY BLYTH PINDER.

Diploma for Journalism.

1927—WINIFRED MAY BALL.
MADELINE COLLINS.
BERNARD BLAKE WICKSTEED.

1928—GEORGE HENRY MOY WILLIAMS.

DEGREES.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

FIRST CLASS.

1927—HAROLD EDWARD BATSON.
ROBERT OGILVIE BUCHANAN.
FRANK RICHARD COWELL.
ALAN ALVES DUDLEY.
VENGALIL KRISHNAN KRISHNA MENON.
BARBARA SLATTER.

SECOND CLASS.

MARK ALEXANDER ABRAMS.
DOROTHY SCOTT BAKER.
PATRICK JAMES BRENNAN.
JOHN CASSELS.
ALFRED NORMAN CROXFORD.
FRANK JAMES DANIELS.
MAHMUD MOHAMED EL-DARWISH.
RICHARD DUNCAN FAIRN.
PERCY CHARLES GRAHAM.
THOMAS JAMES GRIFFITHS.
WILLIAM ERNEST ALBERT HITCHCOCK.
FRANCES ELLEN HOBLEY.
JOCELYN SOPHIA HYSLOP.
ANNIE EMILY JEANS.
ROBERT ELLIS JONES.
JOHN WILLIAM NEUBERT.
STANLEY VICTOR CECIL PARRIS.
NANCY MARGARET PITTS.
ERNEST ALFRED ROWLAND PUPLETT.
HENRY CHARLES WESTON SANDERS.
HARISH CHANDRA SARCAR.
LAWRENCE HOPE SUTTON.
STANLEY FREDERICK SWEET.

PASS.

MOSES COHEN ALHASSID.
 NARAYANASWAMY NALLAMUTHU AMMAL.
 JAMES PERCY BALDWIN.
 WILLIAM OLAVE BARBER.
 MARY ELLINOR READE BENTLEY.
 QUINTIN CHARLES CANT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN DAWSON.
 FRANK WILLIAM DIX.
 GEOFFREY HORACE ELPHICK.
 ELINOR EMERICA PROBYN FRANCK.
 HASAN.
 ARTHUR STANLEY GEORGE HOAR.
 ALEXANDER KAY.
 RICHARD WILLIAM KEELEY.
 ALFRED JAMES HENRY OAKEY.
 JOHN RAMAGE.
 FREDERICK JOHN READ.
 ALFRED SIMPSON.
 ARTHUR STIDSON.
 HENRY JAMES STOCKER.
 JAMES GEORGE ORR THOMSON.
 ALFRED JAMES MASON TUCK.
 FREDERICK JOHN WALLER.
 ALLAN MARGASTE WEBB.
 JOHN WHITTER.
 ARTHUR WALTER WILLIS.

FIRST CLASS.

1928—ALFRED GEORGE CHARLES.
 THOMAS IRA COOK.
 LEONARD CHARLES MARSH.
 CHARLES RUPERT SANDERSON.

SECOND CLASS.

JULIAN MURRAY BLACKBURN.
 ALBERT KENNETH EATON.
 RICHARD CLEMENT EVANS.
 WINIFRED MARY EVERDEN.
 JOSÉPHINE DÉsirÉE HALL.
 MINNIE MACAULAY HAMILTON.
 JANIE ALICE JACOBSON.
 GABRIEL JAWSCHITZ.
 ISABELLA LAUTERBACH.
 NORMAN LOURIE.
 WILLIAM HECTOR MACNAUGHTON.
 FRANK MANSELL NEWELL.
 ROBERT TUCKWOOD NIGHTINGALE.
 EDITH POWELL.
 FRANK THOMAS RUSSELL.
 RAJENDRA KISHORE SARAN.
 SASADHAR SINHA.
 JOHN SPENCER SMITH.
 WINIFRED MATILDA SMITH.
 FREDERICK WALTER STRIKE.
 OSCAR ANTHONY TAYLOR.
 WILLIAM ANDREW TINNOCK.
 HENRY JULIAN WADLEIGH.
 PERCIVAL CLARENCE WAITE.

OLIVER CHARLES WATSON.
 MARY BOXALL WEEDON.
 SAMUEL WEINSTEIN.
 GWENYTH MARY WILLIS.
 PAUL WINTERTON.
 FERGUS CAMILLE YEATMAN CHALMERS WRIGHT.

PASS.

JAMES HISLOP ARTHUR.
 ELSIE ELIZABETH BENEY.
 LEONARD CHARLES BIRCH.
 EVELYN MARGUERITE CALVER.
 JOHN RICHARD COLCLOUGH.
 MARGARET HELEN COLEGRAVE.
 MARGARET ST. CLAIR COLLINS.
 KAIKHUSHRU CAWASJI COOPER.
 WILLIAM HENRY GEORGE CROWHURST.
 NORMAN SALMON HILDITCH.
 BEATRICE HILLIARD.
 JANET DOROTHY ROSE MACKENZIE.
 ARTHUR DANIEL MORGAN.
 ARTHUR LAURENCE NEAL.
 ELIS PHILLIPS.
 JANET MURRAY ROSIE.
 AGNES FRASER WILLIAMSON.
 ARTHUR STANLEY FRANK WINDETT.
 EDWARD LIONEL SAVILLE WOLF.
 ROBERT JOHN WOOD.
 WILLIAM JOHN YOUNG.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

HONOURS.

1927—ALFRED RICHARD BYNG.
 ALAN ESSEX-CROSBY.
 SIDNEY WILFRID MAYHEW.

PASS.

SALIM SION ABOODI.
 FRANK ALEXANDER ADAMS.
 WILLIAM FREDERICK FRERE BENTLEY.
 PHILIP WILLIAM BISHOP.
 BARTHA DE BLANK.
 DONALD GEORGE BRIDEL.
 GORDON EDWARD CHILVERS.
 FREDERICK GEORGE CRABB.
 MAURICE ALFRED HUGH DITTON.
 LESLIE JOHN DODD.
 DOUGLAS STEWART EDWARDS.
 DIVANIMAL HARDASMAL HIRANANDANI.
 WILFRED THOMAS COUSINS KING.
 WILLIAM DONALD LYONS.
 RALPH JOHN PRIDMORE.
 ALEXANDER ROYAN.
 VICTOR HENRY BATTEN ROTH.
 CHARLES CYRIL LEONARD STARKEY.
 FLORENCE ANNIE TAYLOR.
 JAMES WILLIAM JOHN WEBB.
 FRANK WINCKLES.

HONOURS.

1928—BENJAMIN WOOLF HERZL GOLDBLOOM.
HERBERT WILLIAM PALMER.

PASS.

WILLIAM STANLEY ATTFIELD.
ELLEN GWENDOLYN BAILEY.
ARTHUR SCRIVENER BENNETT.
HIRENDRALAL BISWAS.
ERIC VALENTINE BLAKENEY-BRITTER.
GRAHAM CLAUDE CLARK.
ZEBEDEE THOMAS CLARO.
WALTER ARNOLD DINSDALE.
EDWARD FREDERICK DROWN.
ERNEST LOUIS FORNARA.
FREDERICK EVELYN GREENFIELD.
CALMAN HAHAM.
THEODORE EDMUND STANLEY HOFFMAN.
WILLIAM FENTON HUNT.
SAMUEL TRAIL JAMESON.
ABRAHAM KOZO.
ARTHUR JAMES LOCOCK.
CHARLES CIARAN MAGEE.
SANSAR CHAND MAGOTRA.
JOHN WILLIAM MALONEY.
REGINALD PERCY MATTHEWS.
REGINALD JOHN MOORSE.
WILLIAM HERBERT NEWMAN.
LESLIE CLARENCE NICOLL.
PHILIP ISAAC NURENBERG.
CHARLES STANLEY OSBORN.
EDWARD HENRY OUSTON.
JOSEPH FREDERICK PARKINSON.
DOROTHY MAY PITT.
NATHAN RABINOVITCH.
LAUNCELOT ARTHUR HORACE ROGERS.
JAMES BIRNIE SCOTT.
STANLEY FRANK SIMPKINS.
ALAN RUSSELL SMITH.
REGINALD STANLEY.
JACK SUGG.
ARTHUR CECIL UNTHANK.
WILLIAM RICHARD HENRY WALTERS.
CHARLES EDWIN WHITWORTH.
BEATRICE EMBLETON WOOLHOUSE.

LL.B. Final Examination.

FIRST CLASS.

1927—JOHN NEVILLE HOARE.

SECOND CLASS.

CHARLES FRANCIS JACKSON.
KOOON TECK LIM.

PASS.

ISAAK OLSHANSKY.

SECOND CLASS.

1928—STANLEY HARRY EDWARD BURLEY.
HEIM ISRAEL ISAK.
MINOCHEHER RUSTOM MASANI.

PASS.

LEVI ASSOUSHKIN.
JEREMIAH FEIGLIN.

B.A. (Honours in History).

SECOND CLASS.

1927—EMMELINE NORA WALEY COHEN.
MARGERY ETHEL MOLLETT.

1928—ALFRED WILLIAM MILLS.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

SECOND CLASS.

1927—DORA ROWENA MONTFORD.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1927—BERTHA HALL.
ANN HAMBROOK.
WILLIAM PERCY HARPER.
ALFRED PLUMMER.

1928—JOHN STODDARD JONES.

LL.M.

1927—WILLIAM ALEXANDER ROBSON.

M.A.

1927—IVY PINCHBECK.

1928—PHYLLIS DOYLE.
MOHAMED SHAFIK HASSAN.

Ph.D.

1927—KAIKHASRU BOMANJI BHARUCHA.
ROGER JAMES FERGUSON CHANCE.
RUPERT EMERSON.
RAYMOND WILLIAM FIRTH.
LUCY MARY HAWKINS.
MARGARET JAMES.
JOHN KOSTANECKI.
SSU YEH LIU.
PAUL EMILE RENAUD.

1928—PHILIP SETH BELASCO.
SALLY HERBERT FRANKEL.
LAKSHMI CHANDRA JAIN.
BERNARD JOSEPH.
WILLIAM LARKIN.
MOHAN SINHA MEHTA.
AHMAD MUKHTAR.
IGNATIUS DURGA PARSHAD.
EDWARD EVAN EVANS PRITCHARD.
HEM NATH SANYAL.
STEPHANUS PETRUS DU TOIT VILJOEN.
ERNEST ALBERT WHITFIELD.
EVELYN GILCHRIST WILSON.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1928—BENI PRASAD.

LL.D.

1927—JACOB STOYANOVSKY.

1928—HAROLD COOKE GUTTERIDGE.
WILLIAM EDWARD MASTERSON.

ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS.

The following are some of the appointments obtained by students during the past session :—

ADAMS, F. A.	.. ..	Statistical appointment with British Investment Service, Ltd.
ALEXANDER, G. C.	.. ..	Appointment with Union Cold Storage.
BAILEY, Miss E. G.	.. ..	Advertisement Representative, "Time and Tide."
BAX, Miss F. K.	.. ..	Clerk, Messrs. Gull and Buck.
BLACK, A. E.	.. ..	Royal Arsenal Co-operative Society.
BODY, A. H.	.. ..	Royal Niger Co., Ltd.
BROWNING, R. B.	.. ..	Appointment with Gas, Light and Coke Company.
BUCKMASTER, Miss H. M.	.. ..	Organising Secretary, Essex Federal Council of the League of Nations Union.
CANT, Q. C.	.. ..	Assistant Master, Barnet Central School.
CASSELS, J.	.. ..	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
CHARLES, A. G.	.. ..	Statistical Appointment with the British Metal Corporation, Ltd.
CRABB, F. G.	.. ..	Sales Staff, H. J. Heinz Company, Ltd.
EDWARDS, D. S.	.. ..	Intelligence Department, Midland Bank.
ELLERCAMP, M. R.	.. ..	Statistical Post with Parker Pen Co.
ESSEX-CROSBY, A.	.. ..	Assistant Accountant to the J. Walter Thompson Company.
FRANCK, Miss R. P.	.. ..	Organiser, Yorkshire Liberal Association.
FRANKEL, S. H.	.. ..	Lecturer in Economics, University of Witwatersrand.

FRISBY, C. B.	Investigator, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.
FYSON, C.	Educational post under Ministry of Pensions.
GELLAN, Miss M... ..	Appointment with the Liberal Organisation.
GOYDER, G. A.	Appointment with Messrs. Reeve, Angell and Company.
GRAHAM, S.	Assistant Master, School of Commerce, Regent Street Polytechnic.
GRAINGER, Miss B.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
GROVE, Miss M. C.	Sub-editorial post with the Nonesuch Press.
GUPTA, O. P.	Lecturer in Economics, Lucknow University.
HALDINSTEIN, Miss D.	Assistant Editor, "Time and Tide."
HALO, R. W.	Recorder, Agricultural Research Institute, Hillsborough, Co. Down.
HALL, Miss E. M.	Third Class Officer, Ministry of Labour.
HARRIS, B. T.	City Editor's Office of the "Evening Standard."
HART, W. T.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
HILL, C. J. W.	Appointment to the staff of the "Economist."
HILL, W. M.	Appointment to the Economic and Financial Section of the League of Nations.
HUTT, W. H.	Lecturer in Commerce, University of Capetown.
JAMES, Miss M.	Assistant Lecturer in History, Royal Holloway College.
KENDALL, W. L.	Tutor in the Extension Department of the University of Sheffield.
KOZO, E. A.	Commercial Appointment, Parker Pen Company.
LEIGH, Miss E. M.	Warden, Queen Margaret College Settlement, Glasgow.

LIU, S. Y... ..	Professor of Economics, Tsing Hua College, Peking.
LIVERSIDGE, H.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
LOBO, J. M.	Indian Civil Service.
MACRAE, C. J.	Assistant Master for Commerce, Intermediate School of Commerce, Cairo.
MAYHEW, S. W.	Assistant in Statistical and Intelligence Department, Lever Bros., Ltd.
MONTFORD, Miss D. R.	Visitor, London Mentally Deficients' Aid Society.
MORRIS, Miss	Assistant Secretary, Hendon Cottage Hospital.
MORRIS, J. H.	Temporary Lecturer, University of Liverpool.
NEUBERT, J. W... ..	Appointment with the International Standard Electric Corporation.
PARRIS, S. C.	Assistant Lecturer in Economics, University College, Cardiff.
PITTS, Miss N. M.	Statistical Assistant, Dunlop Rubber Co.
PRASAD, B.	Reader in Political Science, University of Allahabad.
PRIDMORE, R. J.	Language Master, Leipzig, Germany.
QUIN, H.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
SHAUL, J. R. H.	Appointment as Statistician under the Empire Marketing Board.
SHIVDASANI, H. R.	Indian Civil Service.
SMITH, N. L.	Appointment with the Corporation of Trinity House.
STAINER, D.	Headmaster, The Preparatory School, Carlisle.
STAMP, L. M.	Geography Master, Strode's School, Egham.
SYMONDS, V. G.	Geography Master, Bream House School, Weston-super-Mare.
TAYLOR, Miss F. A.	Staff Trainer, Bon Marché, Brixton.

	SESSION 1926-27.						SESSION 1927-28.					
	DAY.			EVENING.			DAY.			EVENING.		
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.
2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS												
Arts	30	45	75	16	3	19	41	61	102	6	4	10
Economics	2	—	2	1	—	1	10	7	17	—	—	—
General	11	10	21	3	—	3	19	14	33	6	—	6
Journalism	37	33	70	—	—	—	30	40	70	—	—	—
Law	73	8	81	47	2	49	91	13	104	45	3	48
Science	12	11	23	8	4	12	15	18	33	5	2	7
Social Science	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—
Total of Intercollegiate Students	165	107	272	75	20	95	206	154	360	62	9	71
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.												
Railway	—	—	—	655	1	656	—	—	—	574	—	574
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department	—	—	—	13	—	13	—	—	—	20	—	20
L.C.C. Teachers	—	—	—	15	5	20	—	—	—	6	3	9
Terminal Composition Students	95	12	107	4	—	4	97	21	118	14	1	15
Research Students	10	4	14	4	7	11	5	4	9	4	8	12
Other Occasional Students	110	55	165	423	126	549	144	77	221	288	92	380
Total of Occasional Students	215	71	286	1,114	139	1,253	246	102	348	906	104	1,010
Total of Intercollegiate Students	—	—	—	—	—	—	206	154	360	62	9	71
Total of Regular Students	—	—	—	—	—	—	374	213	587	371	56	427
GRAND TOTAL	752	380	1,132	1,534	205	1,739	826	469	1,295	1,339	169	1,508
												2,803

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Academic Successes (1927-28) ..	378	Classes, List of	83-204
Accounting and Business Methods, List of Courses on ..	83-87	Commerce and Industry : Lists of Courses ..	99-106
Acworth Scholarship	319	Scholarships ..	316, 319, 321
Administration, Public, Courses on	169	<i>See also under</i> Transport.	
Administrative Staff	29	Commerce Degree Bureau ..	343
Admission of Students	30	Commerce Society	371
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects..	20	Commercial Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
After-careers	332	Common Rooms. <i>Refer to</i> Students' Union.	
Almanack, 1928-29	45-56	Constitutional Law, English, <i>see under</i> Law.	
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	377	Court of Governors	17
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in	268	Currency, <i>see</i> Banking.	
Anthropology, Diploma in	305	Dates for Admission of Students	33
Anthropology, List of Courses on	88-93	Dates of Terms	41
Appointments Board	343	Degrees: Information and Procedure	205
Appointments, Students'	389	Degrees, First	213
Army Class	7	Degrees, Higher	270
Arts Scholarship	324	Demonstrators	27
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	27	Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual	377
B.A. Degree	257	Diplomas, University	299
B.Com. Degree	231	Diplomatic Course	310
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree	213	Diplomatic Studies, Certificate in	310
B.Sc. Degree	269	Director's Prizes	331
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on	94-98	Director's Report	9
British Library of Political and Economic Science	345	D.Lit.	288
Brunel Silver Medal	328	D.Sc. (Econ.)	285
Bursaries	312, 324	Eastern Cadetships	338
Cambridge Economic Service, London and	375	Economic Club	370
Cassel Travelling Scholarships ..	316	Economic History, List of Courses on	124-138
Certificate, Social Science	309	Economic History Studentship ..	313
Christie Exhibition	320	Economic Service, London and Cambridge	375
City of London College Day School Exhibition	326	<i>Economica</i>	374
Civil Service Appointments and Examinations	334	Economics : List of Courses on ..	107-112
		Scholarships	324

	PAGE.		PAGE.
England, Political and Constitutional History, <i>see under</i> History.		Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.)	215
English Courses, List of ..	113-116	Intermediate Examination LL.B.	250
English Law, <i>see under</i> Law.		Internal Students	208
Entrance Scholarships	312	International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to	314
Ethnology, <i>see</i> Anthropology.		International Relations, List of Courses on	139-148
Examinations, Information relating to	42	International Relations, Scholarship in	315
Exhibitions	312	International Studies, Certificate	310
External Students	208	Italian, Classes in	202-3
Farr Medal	329	Journal of the School	374
Fees, Table of	34	Journalism, Diploma for	299
Fees.— <i>Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.</i>		Journalism, Exhibitions	326
Final Examination for B.A.	258	Languages, Modern, for Degrees	202
Final Examination for B.Com.	236	Law:	
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.)	218	List of Courses on	149-164
Final Examination for LL.B.	252	Scholarships	318
Free Places	326-7	Terms, Dates	41
French, classes in	202-3	LL.B. Degree	250
General Composition Fees	40	LL.D.	290
General Information Relating to the School	5	LL.M.	282
Geography:		Lecturers at the School	21
Final Honours in	258	Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1928-29	79-204
Diploma	302	Lent Term, 1929, Time Table	64
List of Courses on	117-123	Lewis Prize	329
German, Classes in	202-3	Library	345
Gerstenberg Scholarship	323	Lilian Knowles Scholarship	321
Gilchrist Studentship	316	Loch Exhibitions	325
Gladstone Memorial Prizes	328	Logic, Psychology and Philosophy, List of Courses on	165
Gonner Prize	330	London and Cambridge Economic Service	375
Governors of the School	17	London County Council, Free Places	327
Graduates, Guild of	368	London University:	
Graduates, Procedure for Intending	205	Refer to University.	
Graham Wallis Prize	331	Martin White Scholarships	320
Guild of Graduates	368	M.A.	278
Higher Degrees	270	M.Com.	276
Historical Research Institute	333	M.Sc. (Econ.)	274
History, B.A. Final Honours in	263	Mathematics, <i>see</i> Statistics and Mathematics	
History, List of Courses on	124-138	Matriculation	205
Hugh Lewis Prize	329	Medals and Prizes	328
Hutchinson Silver Medal	328	Mercantile Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
Indian Civil Service	337	Metcalf Studentship and Scholarship	314, 318
Industrial Psychology	167	Michaelmas Term, 1928, Time Table	57
Industry, <i>see</i> Commerce and Industry.		Mitchell Studentship	317
Information relating to the School	5	Modern Languages for Degrees	202
Institute of Historical Research	333	Occasional Lecturers	25
Intercollegiate Law Terms	41	Occasional Students	32
Intermediate Examination B.A.	257		
Intermediate Examination B.Com.	232		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Office Machinery, Lectures	81	Social Science, List of Courses on	180-183
Office Machinery Room	373	Society of Arts Exhibition	325
Officers of the School	17	Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in	267
Officers' Training Corps	372	Sociology Club	371
Old Students' Association	369	Sociology, Diploma	301
		Sociology, List of Courses on	184-189
Ph.D.	293	Sociology Scholarships	320
Physiology, Industrial Psychology and	167	Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on	190-194
Politics and Public Administration, List of Courses on	169-179	Statutes, University	210
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	312, 315	Stern Scholarship	321
Postgraduate Work	332	Students, Admission of	30
Prizes	328	Students, 1923-28, Analysis of	13
Procedure for Intending Graduates	205	Students' Appointments	389
Professors, Readers, etc.	21	Students' Association, Research	370
Psychology, Diploma	303	Students, Classified List of	393
Psychology, List of Courses on	165	Students, Registration of	31, 208
Psychology (Industrial)	167	Students' Union	352
Public Administration Diploma	307	Studentships	312
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on	169-179	Summer Term, 1929, Time Table	72
Public Lectures	80-82	Survey of English Law	377
Publications of the School	374	Terms, Dates of	41
Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students	31, 33	Time Tables:	
		Lent Term, 1929	64
		Michaelmas Term, 1928	57
		Summer Term, 1929	72
		Time Tables for B.A.	259
		Time Tables for B.Com.	234, 238, 244
		Time Tables for B.Sc.Econ.	216, 223
		Time Tables for LL.B.	251, 253
		Trade, <i>see</i> Commerce.	
		Transport and Shipping:	
		Composition Fee for Transport	40
		List of Courses on	195-201
		<i>See also</i> Commerce and Geography.	
		Travelling Scholarships	316
		Travelling Studentships	315
		Undergraduate Scholarships	318
		University Diplomas	299
		University Extension Exhibitions	326
		University of London, Admission to	205
		University Scholarships	315
		University Statutes	210
		University Terms	41
		Unwin Memorial Prize	330
		Vintner's Company Scholarships	322
		Wallis Prize	331
		Welfare Work	182-3
		Whittuck Scholarship	324
		William Farr Medal	329
		Women's Studentship	313
Office Machinery, Lectures	81		
Office Machinery Room	373		
Officers of the School	17		
Officers' Training Corps	372		
Old Students' Association	369		
Ph.D.	293		
Physiology, Industrial Psychology and	167		
Politics and Public Administration, List of Courses on	169-179		
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	312, 315		
Postgraduate Work	332		
Prizes	328		
Procedure for Intending Graduates	205		
Professors, Readers, etc.	21		
Psychology, Diploma	303		
Psychology, List of Courses on	165		
Psychology (Industrial)	167		
Public Administration Diploma	307		
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on	169-179		
Public Lectures	80-82		
Publications of the School	374		
Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students	31, 33		
Railway Advisory Committee	20		
Railway Research Service	6		
Railways, <i>see</i> Transport.			
Ratan Tata Foundation	6		
Ratan Tata Lectures	180		
Ratan Tata Studentship	312		
Readers	21		
Registration of Students	31, 208		
Regular Students	30		
Regular Students, Re-registration of	32		
Research	332		
Research Fee	40		
Research Students	32		
Research Students' Association	370		
Research Studentships	312		
Rosebery Prizes	328		
Rosebery Scholarship	319		
St. Dunstan's Exhibitions	327		
Scholarships	312		
School Journal	374		
Seminars, List of	83-204		
Shipping, <i>see</i> Transport.			
Social Administration, <i>see</i> Social Science.			
Social Science, Certificate	309		
Social Science, Degree	269		

LIST OF STUDIES IN
ECONOMICS AND
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Studies in Economics and Political Science

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

*(Volumes marked * are out of print.)*

*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 474 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

16. **A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A., M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

22. **Municipal Origins. History of Private Bill Legislation.** By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

24. **Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

25. **The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

26. **Combination among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. DENMAN, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

- *32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- *33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*
34. **Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
35. **The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
Constable & Co.
36. **Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
37. **The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- *38. **The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
39. **Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- *40. **Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's "Transports et Tarifs" (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.
G. Bell & Sons.

41. **Advertising: a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
42. **English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
43. **The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.
45. **The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.
46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xiv., 338 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
47. **British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *48. **Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
T. Fisher Unwin.

49. **Welfare Work : Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916 ; 3rd edn., 1918 ; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

George Bell & Sons.

50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office ; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917 ; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918 ; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918 ; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

53. **Economic Phenomena before and after War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919 ; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

54. **Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa) ; Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919 ; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

56. **The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919 ; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. P. Putnam's Sons.

59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; xii., 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo., cloth. 18s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILLIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

62. **Tariffs : a Study in Method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921 ; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.

Charles Griffin & Co.

63. **The Theory of Marginal Value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922 ; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

64. **The Principle of Official Independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.A., Dalhousie ; A.M., Harvard. 1922 ; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; xii., 208 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge, 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
69. **The Co-operative Movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1923; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
72. **Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney); M.Sc. (Econ.), London; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
74. **Dock Labour and Decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain: a Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924; xviii., 203 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia); Ph.D. (Econ.), London; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
82. **Has Poverty Diminished?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

84. **Factory Legislation and its Administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
85. **Economic Development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
86. **Wages and the State : a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
87. **The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
88. **Social Progress and Educational Waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
89. **Economic Revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
90. **Indian Railways : Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
93. **Foreign Diplomacy in China.** By PHILIP JOSEPH. (In the press.)
Allen & Unwin.
94. **Wages in Theory and Practice.** By J. W. F. ROWE. (In the press.)
G. Routledge & Sons.
95. **History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.** By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS. (In the press.)
P. S. King & Son.

96. **Clothing Workers of Great Britain.** By S. P. DOBBS. (In the press.)
G. Routledge & Sons.
97. **Allegiance in Church and State : the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.** By L. M. HAWKINS. (In the press.)
G. Routledge & Sons.

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

- *3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. 6d. net.
Chapman & Hall.

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.
3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

- *2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

A. & C. Black.

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sefton, Praed & Co.*

SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18" x 22½". Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.

Sefton, Praed & Co.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

- A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries.** By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net.

Students' Bookshops Ltd.

Edward Fry Library of International Law. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and other documents in the Library, together with other works bearing on the subject of International Law contained in the Library of the London School of Economics. Compiled and edited by B. M. Headicar, Librarian of the London School of Economics and Secretary to the Trustees of the Edward Fry Library, 1923; viii, 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net (with new supplement to 31st May, 1925). *London School of Economics.*

ADVERTISEMENTS

Pitman's Up-to-date Text Books

NEW VOLUMES

- The Evolution of Industrial Organization**
By B. F. SHIELDS, M.A., Professor of Commerce, University College, Dublin. 308 pp., 10/6 net
- Business Forecasting and its Practical Application**
By W. WALLACE, M.Com. (Lond.) Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. 131 pp., 7/6 net
- Factory Organization**
By C. H. NORTHCOTT, O. SHELDON, J. W. WARDROPPER and L. URWICK, with a Foreword by PROFESSOR J. H. JONES. 264 pp., 7/6 net
- The Rise of British Commerce**
By K. G. LEWIS, B.A., and N. BRANTON. In demy 8vo, cloth. 180 pp., 3/6
- Economics: Principles and Problems**
By LIONEL D. EDIE, Professor of Economics, Indiana University. In demy 8vo. 820 pp., 15/- net
- The Economics of Private Enterprise**
By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. Second Edition. 456 pp., 7/6 net
- The Principles of Business Economics**
By JAS. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 504 pp., 10/6 net
- Industrial Combination in England**
By PATRICK FITZGERALD, D.Sc. (Econ.), Acting Editor of "The Statist." Second Edition. 243 pp., 10/6 net
- Economic Geography**
By J. MCFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 656 pp. illustrated, 10/6 net
- The Principles of Economic Geography**
By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 210 pp., 7/6 net
- Outlines of the Economic History of England**
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. 376 pp., 7/6 net
- English Banking Methods**
By L. LE MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Third Edition. 468 pp., 15/- net
- Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and Practice**
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow of the London Institute of Bankers. Sixth Edition. 279 pp., 7/6 net
- The History and Economics of Transport**
By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Fourth Edition. 437 pp., 16/- net
- Industrial Traffic Management**
By GEO. B. LISSENDEN, M.Inst.T. Third Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. 422 pp., 25/- net
- Commercial Mathematics**
By L. H. L. DAVIES, B.A., and E. G. H. HABAKKUK, M.Sc. In demy 8vo., cloth. 268 pp., 5/-
- Outlines of Central Government**
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5/- net
- Dictionary of the World's Currencies and Foreign Exchanges**
By WILLIAM F. SPALDING, Fellow of the Institute of Bankers and of the Royal Economic Society. 208 pp., 30/- net
- Social Administration, including the Poor Laws**
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S., Lecturer in Public Administration, etc., in the University of Liverpool. 372 pp., 7/6 net
- The Local Government of the United Kingdom**
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fourth Edition. 616 pp., 10/6 net
- The Main Currents of Social and Industrial Change 1870-1924**
By T. G. WILLIAMS, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.Econ.S. 320 pp., 5/- net
- The History of Commerce**
By the same author 342 pp., 5/- net
- Office Organization and Management**
By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Professor in Accounting and Business Organization in the University of London; and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Eighth Edition. 314 pp., 7/6 net
- Commercial Management**
By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING. 435 pp., 10/6 net
- The Principles and Practice of Commerce**
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 650 pp., 8/6 net
- Limited Liability Companies**
By R. ASHWORTH, F.C.A., F.S.A.A. 460 pp., 10/6 net
- Accounting**
By S. S. DAWSON, F.C.A., and R. C. de ZOUCHE, F.C.A. 290 pp., 10/6 net
- The Principles of Auditing**
By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Professor of Accounting at the University of London. Fourth Edition. 242 pp., 7/6 net
- Mercantile Law**
By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). Fifth Edition, revised by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. 464 pp., 7/6 net

A Complete List of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc., containing over 500 titles, will be sent post free.

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2

MACMILLAN'S LIST.

- Central Banks.** A Study of the Constitutions of Banks of Issue, with an Analysis of Representative Charters. By C. H. KISCH, C.B., and W. A. ELKIN. 2nd Impression revised to date. 18s. net.
- Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy.** New Edition. Edited by HENRY HIGGS, C.B. Vol. I., A—E, 36s. net. Vol. II., F—M, 36s. net. Vol. III., N—Z, 36s. net.
- Monetary Stability.** By J. R. BELLERBY. 7s. 6d. net.
- Economics.** An Introduction for the General Reader. By Prof. H. CLAY, M.A. 4s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Economics.** By Dr. N. G. PIERSON. Translated by A. A. WOTZEL. 2 Vols. 15s. net each.
- Principles of Economics.** By Prof. F. W. TAUSSIG. 3rd Edition, 2 vols. 12s. 6d. net each.
- International Trade.** By Prof. F. W. TAUSSIG. 15s. net.
- Elements of Economics of Industry.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Third Edition. 4s. 6d.
- Principles of Economics.** An Introductory Volume. By ALFRED MARSHALL. Eighth Edition. 18s. net.
- Industry and Trade.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Third Edition. 18s. net.
- Money, Credit, and Commerce.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 10s. net.
- The Economics of Welfare.** By Prof. A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 2nd Edition. 30s. net.
- Industrial Fluctuations.** By Prof. A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 25s. net.
- A Study in Public Finance.** By Prof. A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 16s. net.
- Industry and Politics.** By LORD MELCHETT. 12s. 6d. net.
- Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts.** In British Industry. By Dr. H. LEVY. 14s. net.
- Wages and Labour Costs.** A Statement of the Economic Laws and Theory of Wages. By EDMUND DANE, LL.B. 4s. 6d. net.
- A Survey of Socialism.** Analytical, Historical and Critical. By F. J. C. HEARNshaw, M.A., LL.D. 15s. net.
- An Introduction to the Study of Prices with Special Reference to the History of the Nineteenth Century.** By W. T. LAYTON, M.A. Third Impression. 7s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Taxation.** By Sir J. STAMP. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Science of Public Finance.** By G. F. SHIRRAS. 2nd Edition. 21s. net.
- Trade, Transport, and Finance.** By G. MAIRET, Author of "Principles and Practice of Business." Illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
- A B C of the Foreign Exchanges.** A Practical Guide. By GEORGE CLARE. Eighth Edition, revised by NORMAN CRUMP. 4s. 6d. net.
- Economic Development of Modern Europe.** By Prof. F. A. OGG, Ph.D., and Prof. W. R. SHARP. Revised Edition. 16s. net.
- The Great Society: A Psychological Analysis.** By GRAHAM WALLAS. 10s. 6d. net.

* Send for Macmillan's Classified Catalogue, post free on application.

MACMILLAN & CO. LTD., LONDON, W.C.2

THE
STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect
as they have already satisfied
- thousands of other students -

Banker and Customer

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com.

"A very comprehensive and up-to-date exposition of the principles and practice of banking as conducted in this country."—*Bankers' Magazine*.

Invaluable to the practical Bankman, as well as to students preparing for banking examinations. Is the work of a specialist who is a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers, and a highly successful teacher. 12/6.

Elements of Economics

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com.

"A half-guinea for such a work is well spent."—*Financial News*.

A comprehensive work dealing in clear style with the whole field of economic theory. Is the adopted textbook of several of the most successful establishments coaching for the professional examinations. 10/6.

Gregg publications cover a wide range of textbooks on commercial subjects. They are modern, authentic, thoroughly useful and practical. Complete price list sent free on request.

The Gregg Publishing Company Limited
Kern House, 36-38 Kingsway, London, W.C.2

Students' Legal Textbooks

Stephen's Commentaries on the Laws of England

19th Edition, 1928. The new edition has been radically revised and largely re-written under the General Editorship of G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Prescribed by the Law Society for the Intermediate Examinations to be held after Jan. 1st, 1930.

Price, 6 gns. Postage, 2s.

Seaborne's Vendors and Purchasers

9th Edition, 1926. Fully up-to-date in accordance with the **New Law**. By W. A. JOLLY, M.A., and C. H. S. FIFOOT, B.C.L., M.A., Barristers-at-Law.

Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

Pease and Landon's Law of Contract

3rd Edition, 1925. An up-to-date summary of the Law, clearly expressed and presented. By J. G. PEASE, C.B.E., and P. A. LANDON, M.A., M.C., Barristers-at-Law.

Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Sykes' Banking and Currency

6th Edition, 1925. Revised by the Author, E. SYKES, B.A., Secretary to the Institute of Bankers.

Price, 5s. Postage, 4d.

Payne's Carriage of Goods by Sea

3rd Edition, 1925. By R. S. BACON, Barrister-at-Law. Includes the important Act of 1924.

Price, 8s. 6d. Postage, 4d.

Strahan's Concise Introduction to Conveyancing

3rd Edition, 1927. By L. B. TILLARD, Barrister-at-Law, Tutor to the Law Society. Incorporates and explains the new conveyancing.

Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

Topham's New Law of Property

3rd Edition, 1927. By the Author, A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. Includes the 1926 Amendment Act.

Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Carter's History of the English Courts

5th Edition, 1927. By A. T. CARTER, C.B.E., K.C. Important improvements have been made by the Author in this new edition, which is invaluable to all students.

Price, 15s. Postage, 6d.

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

Second Edition, 1927. By G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., M.A. Gives a complete grasp of the position as a composite whole.

Price, 32s. 6d. Postage, 9d.

BUTTERWORTH & CO.

(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2.

THE
STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect
as they have already satisfied
- thousands of other students -

Banker and Customer

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com.

"A very comprehensive and up-to-date exposition of the principles and practice of banking as conducted in this country."—*Bankers' Magazine*.

Invaluable to the practical Bankman, as well as to students preparing for banking examinations. Is the work of a specialist who is a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers, and a highly successful teacher. 12/6.

Elements of Economics

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com.

"A half-guinea for such a work is well spent."—*Financial News*.

A comprehensive work dealing in clear style with the whole field of economic theory. Is the adopted textbook of several of the most successful establishments coaching for the professional examinations. 10/6.

Gregg publications cover a wide range of textbooks on commercial subjects. They are modern, authentic, thoroughly useful and practical. Complete price list sent free on request.

The Gregg Publishing Company Limited
Kern House, 36-38 Kingsway, London, W.C.2

Students' Legal Textbooks

Stephen's Commentaries on the Laws of England

19th Edition, 1928. The new edition has been radically revised and largely re-written under the General Editorship of G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Prescribed by the Law Society for the Intermediate Examinations to be held after Jan. 1st, 1930.

Price, 6 gns. Postage, 2s.

Seaborne's Vendors and Purchasers

9th Edition, 1926. Fully up-to-date in accordance with the **New Law**. By W. A. JOLLY, M.A., and C. H. S. FIFOOT, B.C.L., M.A., Barristers-at-Law.

Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

Pease and Landon's Law of Contract

3rd Edition, 1925. An up-to-date summary of the Law, clearly expressed and presented. By J. G. PEASE, C.B.E., and P. A. LANDON, M.A., M.C., Barristers-at-Law.

Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Sykes' Banking and Currency

6th Edition, 1925. Revised by the Author, E. SYKES, B.A., Secretary to the Institute of Bankers.

Price, 5s. Postage, 4d.

Payne's Carriage of Goods by Sea

3rd Edition, 1925. By R. S. BACON, Barrister-at-Law. Includes the important Act of 1924.

Price, 8s. 6d. Postage, 4d.

Strahan's Concise Introduction to Conveyancing

3rd Edition, 1927. By L. B. TILLARD, Barrister-at-Law, Tutor to the Law Society. Incorporates and explains the new conveyancing.

Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

Topham's New Law of Property

3rd Edition, 1927. By the Author, A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. Includes the 1926 Amendment Act.

Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Carter's History of the English Courts

5th Edition, 1927. By A. T. CARTER, C.B.E., K.C. Important improvements have been made by the Author in this new edition, which is invaluable to all students.

Price, 15s. Postage, 6d.

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

Second Edition, 1927. By G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., M.A. Gives a complete grasp of the position as a composite whole.

Price, 32s. 6d. Postage, 9d.

BUTTERWORTH & CO.

(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2.

A. & F. DENNY, LTD.

*Educational, Medical, Scientific,
Theological and General Booksellers*

163a, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

OPPOSITE BUSH HOUSE

Make a special feature of *keeping in stock* Text Books used in the London School of Economics, and leading Works of a similar character.

A LARGE GENERAL STOCK ALWAYS ON HAND

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

Applications for Fellowship should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Economic Society, 9, Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W.C.2.

The Annual Subscription is £1 1s. 0d.
Life Composition - - £10 10s. 0d.

Fellows are entitled to receive without charge:

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL

(QUARTERLY) and an

ECONOMIC HISTORY SUPPLEMENT

(ANNUAL)

Edited by J. M. KEYNES and D. H. MACGREGOR.

Fellows are also entitled on special terms to copies of sundry other publications issued from time to time in addition to the Journal.

P. S. KING & SON, Ltd.

AN ECONOMIST'S PROTEST

By EDWIN CANNAN, Emeritus Professor of Political Economy in the University of London.
Demy 8vo. 460 pp. Cloth, 16s.

Scotsman: "It is almost impossible to pass judgment on such a volume as this, comprising so extensive a variety of dissertations, most of which are an entire delight and stimulation, though some (and Dr. Cannan would not have it otherwise) may evoke the Reader's Protest Altogether this is a most admirable bed-side book for an economist; opened at random it is sure to yield something of value."

SOME CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF WALES

By E. J. JONES, M.A. Demy 8vo. 224 pp. Cloth, 9s.

In this book an attempt is made to trace the growth of the diverse industries of Wales, and to give some account of the social and economic problems which resulted from the transition from predominantly agricultural to predominantly industrial pursuits.

THE BRITISH EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE

By JOHN B. SEYMOUR. Demy 8vo. 300 pp. Cloth, 12s.

A description of the past work of the British employment exchange, together with an analysis of the many forms of service it now renders in administering government programmes in connection with employment and unemployment, and suggestions as to further development.

THE PROSPERITY OF AUSTRALIA: An Economic Analysis

By F. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.). Demy 8vo. 288 pp. Cloth, 12s. 6d.
With Four Graphs and many Statistical Tables.

The author first considers what tests should be applied to determine the prosperity of a nation, and then proceeds to analyse what the trend of Australian prosperity, judged by these tests, has been from 1901 to 1926. Later chapters discuss the sources of prosperity, and the effect of Protection and Wage Regulation.

HEALTH PROBLEMS IN ORGANIZED SOCIETY: Studies in the Social Aspects of Public Health

By Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D., formerly Chief Medical Officer of the Local Government Board.
Demy 8vo. 266 pp. Cloth, 12s.

Public Health: "He has discussed problems on which there is wide divergence of views, and he has brought to bear on the task a wealth of knowledge, both practical and academic, and an originality of outlook, in such a way as to make his writings provocative of thought and discussion. It is a book to be read over and over again."

14 Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

STUDENTS' TEXT BOOKS IN SCIENCE;
THEORETICAL, TECHNICAL and APPLIED.

STATIONERY DEPARTMENT: Note Books, Special and
General Stationery and other requisites for students.

SECONDHAND DEPARTMENT: 140, Gower Street.
Telephone: Museum 4031.

Scientific and Technical Circulating Library

Annual Subscription: from One Guinea.

All the latest works obtainable without delay. Bi-monthly list of
New Books and New Editions added to the Library sent post
free regularly to Subscribers.

Hours: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturdays to 1 p.m.

136, GOWER STREET, LONDON,

Telephone: Museum 7756-7-8. W.C.1.
Close to University College and Euston Square Station (Met.). Tube Railway,
Warren Street; Buses Nos. 44, 68 and 77.

TO STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

J. POOLE & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1854)

EDUCATIONAL & SCIENTIFIC **BOOKSELLERS** NEW AND SECOND-HAND

An Extensive Stock of

SECOND-HAND BOOKS

School, Classical, Mathematical, Mechanical, Elementary and Advanced
Scientific—

ALWAYS ON HAND

FOREIGN BOOKS FOR ALL EXAMINATIONS, KEYS
AND TRANSLATIONS.

86, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Enquiries by Post receive Immediate Attention.

Social Economics

By FRIEDRICH VON WIESER

20s.

Friedrich von Wieser, who died in July, 1926, was the leader of
the Austrian School of economics, and it is possible that "Social
Economics," in which is expressed the whole content of his theory,
will have as much influence over economic thought in the future as
John Stuart Mill's "Political Economy" has had in the past.

Economic Problems New and Old

By DR. ALLYN YOUNG

10s.

Professor of Political Economy in the University of London

"To a few men in each generation it is given, apparently almost without
effort, to see farther into things than most of us can do, even with painful
and prolonged study of problems in detail. Among present-day economists
Professor Young belongs in that choice company."—*New York Herald
Tribune Books Supplement.*

GEORGE ALLEN & UNWIN, Museum St., LONDON, W.C.1

GEE & CO. (Publishers) LTD.

PUBLISHERS OF THE LEADING

WORKS ON ACCOUNTANCY

ALSO

The ACCOUNTANT, The ACCOUNTANT'S JOURNAL

STUDIES IN COMMERCE

EDITED BY
SIR W. H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L.,
AND PROF. A. J. SARGENT, M.A.

VOL. I.—THE TRUE BASIS OF EFFICIENCY,
by Prof. L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.
Price, 5s.; Post Free, 5s. 3d.

VOL. II.—THE SHIP AND HER WORK, by
Sir WESTCOTT ABELL. Price, 7s. 6d.
net; Post Free, 7s. 10d.

Forthcoming Volumes in this Series include: INDUSTRIAL LAW.
EUROPEAN WATERWAYS. STUDIES IN INDUSTRIAL
ORGANISATION. THE LAW OF MERCHANT SHIPPING.

WRITE FOR OUR LATEST CATALOGUE.

6, KIRBY ST., LONDON, E.C.1.

BOWES & BOWES

English and Foreign Booksellers,

hold a large stock of BOOKS,
New and Secondhand, in

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS.

SCARCE AND OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS sought for
and reported free of charge. Orders, enquiries
and lists of wants receive careful attention,
based on long experience, expert methods and
systematic classification.

Catalogues issued frequently and supplied gratis on request.

I & 2, TRINITY ST., CAMBRIDGE

Telegrams and Cables: "BOWES, CAMBRIDGE."

EFFICIENCY PROPERLY
UNDERSTOOD

MEANS SERVICE
QUALITY
AND A FAIR CHARGE

We have been PRINTING FOR THE PUBLIC for over 100 years
—surely an adequate Testimonial to our EFFICIENCY—and
to-day our EQUIPMENT and METHODS are second to none

MAGAZINES, NEWSPAPERS, REPORTS
ALL KINDS OF GENERAL PRINTING

W. SPEAIGHT & SONS, L^D. FETTER LANE,
LONDON, E.C.4. OPEN DAY AND NIGHT

From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

- A SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS. By Gertrude Williams, B.A., Lecturer in
Economics, Bedford College, London. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- SOME EARLY TRACTS ON POOR RELIEF. Edited by F. R. Salter, M.A. 5s. net.
- THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By J. L. and B. Hammond. 10s. 6d. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D. Eighth Edition.
Revised by T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. 6s. net.
- ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A. 5s. 6d. net.
- THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By F. Lavington, M.A. 15s. net.
- MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By H. C. Walter. Second Edition. 5s. net.
- THE STOCK EXCHANGE. By C. Duguid. Fifth Edition, completely revised by
E. D. Kissan. 3s. 6d. net.
- THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By H. de B. Gibbins, M.A., Litt.D.
Thoroughly revised and enlarged by J. F. Rees, M.A. With 5 Maps and a Plan.
Twenty-eighth Edition. 5s.
- A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F.
Rees, M.A. Third Edition. 5s. net.
- A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By
J. F. Rees, M.A. 6s. net.
- A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By A. M. Chambers. Sixth
Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.
Comprising a Selected Number of the Chief Charters and Statutes. By D. J.
Medley, M.A. Second Edition, Revised. 10s. 6d. net.
- NATIONAL CHARACTER AND THE FACTORS IN ITS FORMATION. By
Ernest Barker, King's College, London. Demy 8vo.; 10s. 6d. net.
- SOCIAL THEORY. By G. D. H. Cole, M.A. Third Edition. 6s. net.
- THE SOCIAL GOOD. By E. J. Urwick, M.A. 10s. 6d. net.
- THE PSYCHOLOGY OF SOCIETY. By Morris Ginsberg, M.A. Second Edition.
5s. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. By William McDougall, M.B.,
F.R.S. Twentieth Edition, Revised. 10s. 6d. net.
- THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS. A Study of the Past and Future
Development of the Relations between the Dominions and the United Kingdom.
By H. Duncan Hall, M.A. 10s. 6d. net.
- ENGLAND AND NEW ZEALAND FROM TASMAN TO THE TARANAKI WAR.
By A. J. Harrop, Ph.D. 8s. 6d. net.
- AN OUTLINE OF ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By E. Jenks, M.A., D.C.L.
Sixth Edition. 5s. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. From the Earliest Times to the End of
the Year 1919. By E. Jenks, M.A., D.C.L. Third Edition, Revised. 12s. 6d. net.
- A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. By W. S. Holdsworth, K.C., D.C.L. In Nine
Volumes. Demy 8vo. Each 25s. net.
- FROM RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION: European History, 1500-1789. By
Sylvia Benians. With 4 Maps. 7s. 6d. net.
- WORLD HISTORY, 1815-1920. By Eduard Fueter. Translated by Sidney Bradshaw
Fay. 14s. net.
- NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By LL.
Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., and P. W. Bryan, Ph.D. With 104 Maps. 21s. net.
- SOUTH AMERICA: An Economic and Regional Geography. With an Historical
Chapter. With numerous Maps and Diagrams. By E. W. Shanahan, M.A.,
D.Sc.Econ. Demy 8vo. 14s. net.
- THE POLAR REGIONS. By R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc., University of Sheffield.
With 2 coloured and 21 other Maps. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.

Methuen & Co. Ltd., 36 Essex St., London, W.C.2

FOR PRINTING
WANTED IN A
HURRY
(*Letterpress or Litho.*)



RING
HOLBORN
7600
DAY & NIGHT

*Printers to the London School
of Economics and Political
Science, and of the "School
Calendar."*

Clements Press
LTD

THE DAY AND NIGHT PRINTERS

PORTUGAL ST., KINGSWAY, WC₂
62, Moorgate, LONDON WALL, EC₂

ECONOMICA

A Journal of the Social Sciences

THE London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, etc.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

Each summer number of "Economica" contains a list of theses in the social sciences in progress at Universities in the United Kingdom, the purpose of which is to prevent duplication in research work and to enable those studying allied topics to get into communication with one another.

The price of "Economica" is 2s. 6d. per number, or 7s. 6d. per annum, post free.

The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. The assistant editor, to whom subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed, is Mr. Frederick Brown, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

That book you want!

NEW SECONDHAND, OUT-OF-PRINT—Foyles can supply it.

**Immense Stock of Books for Study, including
Text Books for every examination.**

The stock of over a million volumes on every conceivable subject is classified into twenty-one departments, each of which is managed by an expert. Call and examine any of the departments at leisure.

Twenty-one Departmental Catalogues issued
Mention requirements or interests, and suitable
Catalogues will be sent gratis and post free.
Books sent on approval.

Buy from Foyles and save money.

THAT BOOK YOU NO LONGER WANT!

Foyles will buy it—A single volume up to a Library.

FOYLES FOR BOOKS

119-125 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.

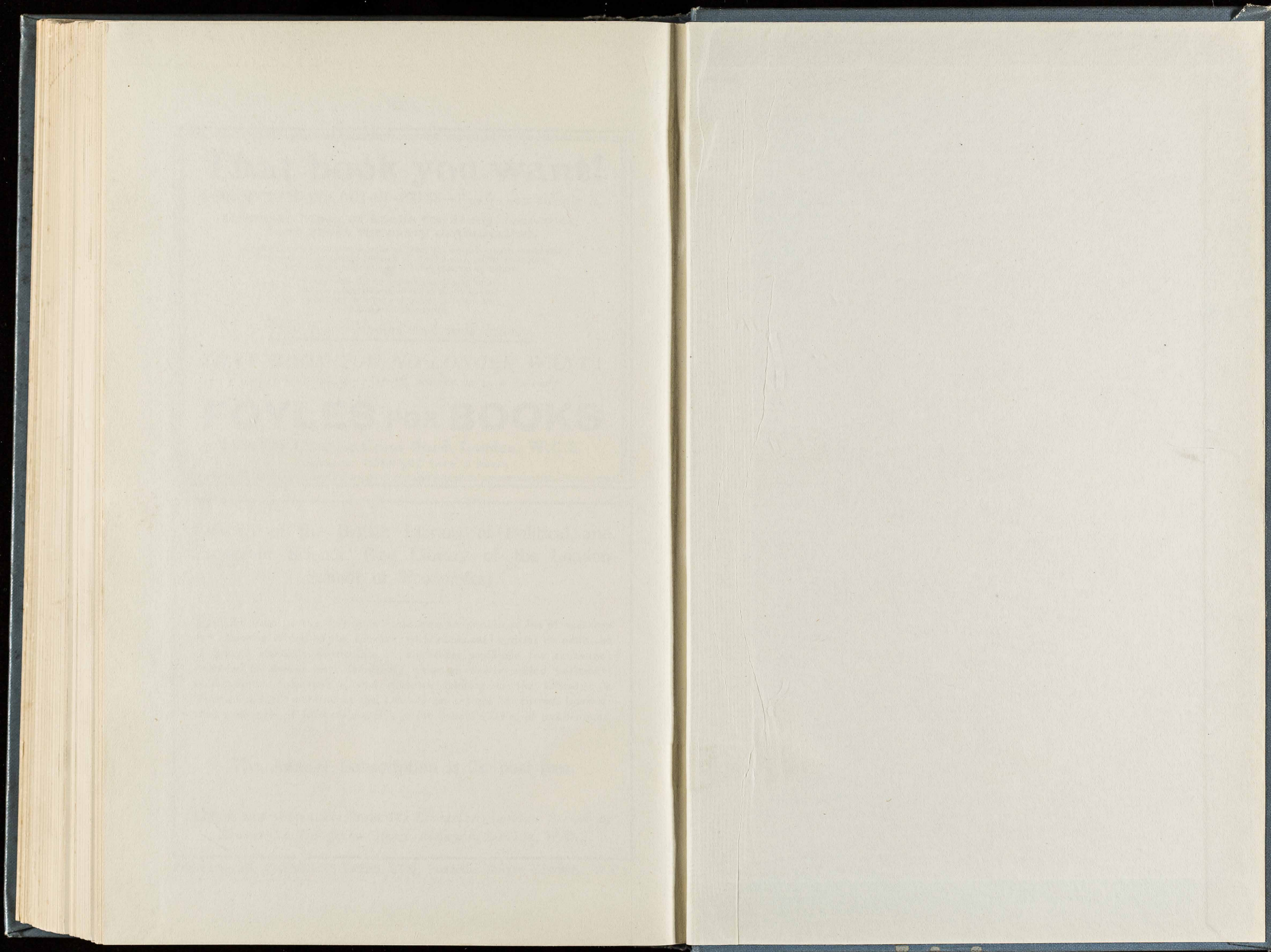
Telephone: GERRARD 9310 (3 lines).

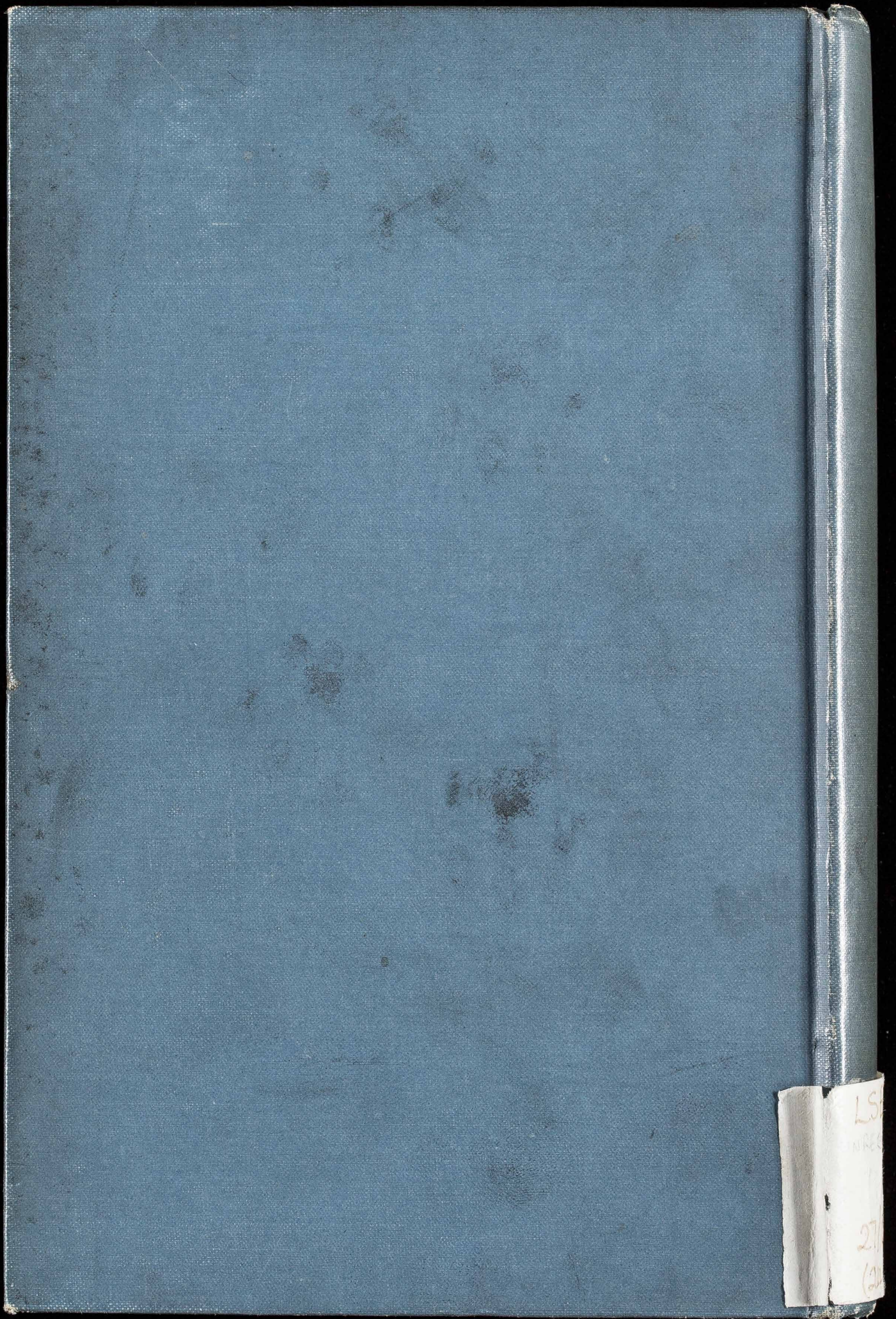
Bulletin of the British Library of Political and Economic Science (the Library of the London School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations; titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

*Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of
Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.*





LS
NRES
27
(2)